# DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF A VARIABLE GEOMETRY MANIPULATOR 

MARK SIN TIAN CHU<br>B.A.Sc. in Mechanical Engineering, The University of British Columbia, 1995<br>A THESIS SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEGREE OF<br>MASTER OF APPLIED SCIENCE<br>in<br>THE FACULTY OF GRADUATE STUDIES DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

We accept this thesis as conforming to the required standard

THE UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

October 1997
© Mark Sin Tian Chu, 1997

In presenting this thesis in partial fulfillment of the requirements for an advanced degree at the University of British Columbia, I agree that the Library shall make it freely available for reference and study. I further agree the permission for extensive copying of this thesis for scholarly purposes may be granted by the head of my department or by his or her representatives. It is understood that copying or publication of this thesis for financial gain shall not be allowed without my written permission.

Date: October 10, 1997.

The University of British Columbia
Department of Mechanical Engineering
2324 Main Mall
Vancouver, B.C., Canada
V6T 1 Z4


#### Abstract

This thesis focuses on design, dynamical simulation, operation and performance evaluation of a variable geometry manipulator used in space as well as ground based operations. The system is composed of a mobile base supporting two modules connected in a chain topology. Each module consists of two links: one free to slew while the other is permitted to deploy. The governing equations of motion for the planar dynamics of the manipulator system are obtained using the Lagrangian procedure. A Fortran computer program is written for the dynamical simulation of the system. The accuracy of the formulation and the validity of the computer simulation code are verified through energy conservation tests. An extensive parametric study follows which provides better appreciation of the complex interactions between the system variables, initial disturbances, manipulator maneuvers, as well as the revolute joints and payload flexibility. It also identifies critical combinations of system parameters and maneuvers which may lead to an unacceptable response. Results indicate that the coupling effects together with the flexibility at the revolute joints have significant impact on the manipulator's performance. Obviously, this will affect the desired trajectory tracking by the end-effector, suggesting a need for a suitable control algorithm. This is achieved through the classical Proportional-Integral-Derivative (PID) control strategy. The design, construction and integration of a prototype manipulator system, which progressed concurrently with the numerical simulation phase are also described in detail. Finally, the numerically predicted results are compared with the prototype performance. The remarkable agreement tends to substantiate integrity of the prototype design and effective implementation of the controller. The study lays a sound foundation for further exploration of this class of novel manipulators.


## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT ..... ii
TABLE OF CONTENTS ..... iii
LIST OF SYMBOLS ..... vi
LIST OF FIGURES ..... x
LIST OF TABLES ..... xvii
AKNOWLEDGEMENT ..... xviii

1. INTRODUCTION ..... 1
1.1 Preliminary Remarks ..... 1
1.2 A Brief Review of the Relevant Literature ..... 4
1.3 Scope of the Investigation ..... 11
2. THE PROTOTYPE ROBOTIC MANIPULATOR ..... 15
2.1 General Description ..... 15
2.2 Design Specifications . ..... 15
2.3 Construction and Integration ..... 18
2.3.1 Manipulator base ..... 18
2.3.2 Manipulator module ..... 21
2.3.3 Elbow joint ..... 21
2.4 Hardware and Software Interface ..... 23
2.4.1 The computer system ..... 24
2.4.2 Motion controller board ..... 24
2.4.3 Power amplifier. ..... 25
2.4.4 DC servo motors ..... 25
2.4.5 Optical encoder ..... 25
2.4.6 The control program ..... 26
3. FORMULATION OF THE PROBLEM ..... 29
3.1 Preliminary Remarks ..... 29
3.2 Kinematics of the System ..... 30
3.2.1 Reference frames ..... 30
3.2.2 Modelling of joint flexibility ..... 30
3.2.3 Modal function and boundary conditions for the flexible payload ..... 33
3.2.4 Position vectors ..... 34
3.2.5 Velocity vectors ..... 36
3.2.6 Generalized coordinates ..... 37
3.3 Kinetic Energy of the System . ..... 38
3.4 Potential Energy of the System ..... 38
3.4.1 Gravitational potential energy. ..... 38
3.4.2 Strain energy ..... 40
3.5 Governing Equations of Motion ..... 40
3.6 Specified Coordinates . ..... 41
4. COMPUTER SIMULATION ..... 43
4.1 Preliminary Remarks ..... 43
4.2 Structure of the Computer Code ..... 43
4.3 Validation of the Formulation and Computer Code ..... 46
5. DYNAMICAL RESPONSE TO INITIAL DISTURBANCES AND SPECIFIED MANEUVERS ..... 56
5.1 Preliminary Remarks ..... 56
5.2 Response to Initial Disturbances ..... 58
5.3 Manipulator with Macro and Micro Modules. ..... 72
5.4 Specified Maneuvers ..... 83
5.4.1 Slewing maneuvers ..... 86
5.4.2 Deployable maneuvers ..... 91
5.4.3 Complex maneuver ..... 96
6. SIMULATION OF CONTROLLED BEHAVIOUR ..... 102
6.1 Preliminary Remarks ..... 102
6.2 Design of a Proportional-Integral-Derivative (PID) Controller ..... 103
6.2.1 Structure of the control system ..... 103
6.2.2 Controller tuning ..... 104
6.3 System Response to Maneuvering Commands ..... 109
7. CONTROLLED BEHAVIOUR OF THE PROTOTYPE MANIPULATOR ..... 120
7.1 Preliminary Remarks ..... 120
7.2 Performance of the Prototype Manipulator with PID Control ..... 120
8. CONCLUDING REMARKS ..... 132
8.1 Contributions ..... 132
8.2 Conclusions ..... 132
8.3 Recommendations for Future Work ..... 133
LIST OF REFERENCES ..... 135
APPENDIX I: COMPONENTS AND CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PROTOTYPE MANIPULATOR ..... 139
APPENDIX II: DESIGN AND ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS OF THE PROTOTYPE MANIPULATOR ..... 145
APPENDIX III: KINETIC ENERGY ..... 200
APPENDIX IV: POTENTIAL ENERGY. ..... 209
APPENDIX V: COMPUTER SOFTWARE SOURCE CODES ..... 212

## LIST OF SYMBOLS

A
AC
system matrix used for controller design, Eq. (6.1) acceleration limit parameter local transformation describing the position and rotation of the frame $F_{i}$ with respect to the frame $F_{i-1}$, Eq. (3.3) input distribution matrix, Eq. (6.1)
$\mathrm{j}^{\text {th }}$ body, Fig. 3-4
output distribution matrix, Eq. (6.1)
transformation matrix for the mass element $d m_{j}$ with respect to the inertial frame, Eq. (3.7)
position vector to the mass element $d m_{j}$ with respect to the frame $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{j}}$, Eq. (3.7)
deceleration limit parameter
position vector of the frame $F_{j}$, Fig. 3-4
linear displacement of module $j$ with respect to the frame $F_{j}, j=0,1,2$;

## Fig. 3-1

mass element located in the $\mathrm{i}^{\text {th }}$ body, Fig. 3-4
position vector of the payload with respect to the inertial frame, Fig. 3-3
flexural rigidity of the payload
position error limit parameter
inertial frame, Fig. 3-1
body attached frame at the link j
Earth's gravitational acceleration
matrix containing inertial rotation and position of the frame $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{j}}$, Eq. (3.3)
Derivative gain of the prototype manipulator control derivative gain matrix used for the controller design Integral gain of the prototype manipulator control

| $\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{i}}$ | integral gain matrix used for the controller design |
| :---: | :---: |
| $K_{j}$ | torsional spring constant of joint j, Fig. 3-2 |
| KP | proportional gain of the prototype manipulator control |
| $\mathbf{K}_{\mathrm{p}}$ | proportional gain matrix used for the controller design |
| $\mathbf{K}_{u}$ | ultimate gain |
| $l_{e}$ | length of the elbow joint |
| $l_{d j}$ | length of the deployable link of module $j$ |
| $l_{p}$ | half-length of the payload |
| $l_{r j}$ | length of the rotor shaft at the slewing joint j |
| $l_{s j}$ | length of the slewing link of the module $j$ |
| M | system mass matrix, Eq. (3.11) |
| $m_{b}$ | mass of the mobile base |
| $m_{e}$ | mass of the elbow joint |
| $M_{m 2} / M_{m l}$ | mass ratio of the micro and macro modules of the manipulator |
| OE | automatic error shut-off |
| $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{u}}$ | ultimate period |
| Q | vector of generalized forces associated with generalized coordinates, Eq. (3.14) |
| q | vector of generalized coordinates, Eq. (3.8) |
| $r$ | position vector to the payload mass element with respect to the body frame of the payload, Fig. 3-3 |
| $\mathbf{R}_{\text {dmj }}$ | position vector of the mass element $d m_{j}$ with respect to the inertial frame, Fig. 3-4 |
| $\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{j}}$ | rotation matrix of the body frame $F_{j}$ with respect to the inertial frame, Eq. (3.2) |
| $\mathbf{r}_{\mathbf{j}}$ | position vector of the mass element $d m_{j}$ with respect to the body frame $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{j}}$, Eq. (3.2) |
| S | distribution matrix that assigns constraint functions to the specified coordinates, Eq. (3.16) |
| SP | speed limit parameter |


| $T$ | total kinetic energy, Eq. (3.10) |
| :---: | :---: |
| $t$ | time |
| TL | torque limit parameter |
| $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{q}}$ | vector containing the partial derivatives of the kinetic energy with respect to the generalized coordinates, Eq. (3.15) |
| $U$ | total potential energy |
| u | vector of the input position (rotor of the servo-motors), Eq. (6.1) |
| $U_{g}$ | strain energy, Eq. (3.12) |
| $\mathbf{U}_{\mathbf{q}}$ | vector containing the partial derivatives of the potential energy with respect to the generalized coordinates, Eq. (3.15) |
| $v(l, t)$ | tip deflection of the payload, Fig. 3-3 |
| $v(x, t)$ | deflection of the payload mass element along the $\mathrm{Y}_{5}$-axis, $\Phi(x) \delta(t)$, |
|  | Fig. 3-3 |
| x | vector of the degrees of freedom of the system, Eq. (6.1) |
| $x$ | position of the mass element along the X axis, Fig. 3-3 |
| y | vector of the output position (manipulator joints), Eq. (6.1) |

## Greek Symbols

$\alpha_{j} \quad$ rigid component of the slewing angle for module j, Fig. 3-2
$\beta_{j} \quad$ flexibility contribution of joint j, Fig. 3-2
$\gamma_{j} \quad$ orientation of the frame $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{j}}$ with respect to the inertial frame $\mathrm{F}_{0}$, Eq. (3.2)
$\delta(t) \quad$ generalized coordinate associated with the beam vibration, Fig. 3-3
$\theta_{j} \quad$ angular displacement of the module j with respect to the frame $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{j}}$, Fig. 3-2
$\lambda \quad$ matrix of Lagrange multipliers, Eq. (3.15)
$\rho_{j} \quad$ linear mass density of the body j
$\Phi(x) \quad$ first mode of a cantilever beam, Fig. 3-3
$\phi_{j} \quad$ angle between the position vector $\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{dmj}}$ and the local vertical $\mathrm{Y}_{0}$, Fig. 3-5

## Abbreviations, Acronyms

| D.C. | Direct Current |
| :--- | :--- |
| ENC | Optical Encoder |
| I.C. | Initial Conditions |
| FLT | Feedback Linearization Technique |
| IRIS | Institute of Robotics and Intelligent Systems |
| LQR | Linear Quadratic Regulator |
| LTR | Loop Transfer Recovery |
| LRMS | Long Reach Manipulator System |
| MDM | Mobile Deployable Manipulator |
| MFDM | Mobile Flexible Deployable Manipulator |
| MSS | Mobile Servicing System |
| NCD | Nonlinear Control Design |
| PD | Proportional-Derivative |
| PID | Proportional-Integral-Derivative |
| SPDM | Special Purpose Dexterous Manipulator |
| SSRMS | Space Station Remote Manipulator System |

## LIST OF FIGURES

1-1 An artist view of the proposed space station based Mobile Servicing System (MSS). ..... 3
1-2 Dexterous manipulator performing obstacle (ring) avoidance maneuver. ..... 5
1-3 Schematic diagrams of the Mobile Flexible Deployable Manipulator (MFDM) with modules of slewing and deployable links: (a) a single module system; (b) multimodule configuration that can change its shape in the snake-like fashion to accommodate environmental constraints in the form of obstacles. ..... 6
1-4 Schematic diagrams of space structure models: (a) Lips [8], rigidspacecraft with deployable beam-type members; (b) Ibrahim [9],rigid spacecraft with deployable beam- and plate-type members;(c) Shen [10], rigid spacecraft with slewing-deployableappendages; (d) Marom [11], flexible spacecraft with oneslewing-deployable manipulator module and a rigid payload at thedeployable end.8
1-5 Flexible two-link manipulator. ..... 10
1-6 Macro-Micro manipulator system. ..... 10
1-7 Configuration of the two-module mobile manipulator, with revolute (flexible) and prismatic joints, considered in the present study. ..... 12
1-8 Overview of the plan of study. ..... 13
2-1 A manipulator with two modules of slewing and deployable links undergoing dynamics and control tests. ..... 16
2-2 Basic configuration of the two-module manipulator. ..... 17
2-3 Schematic representation of the two-module manipulator system showing major components. ..... 19
2-4 Schematic representation of the manipulator base assembly. ..... 20
2-5 Prismatic joint mechanism providing deployment and retrieval. ..... 22
2-6 Schematic representation of the elbow joint assembly. ..... 22
2-7 Servo-control system configuration. ..... 23
2-8 Flow-chart of the prototype manipulator control program. ..... 28
3-1 Schematic representation of the manipulator model with its reference frames and generalized coordinates. ..... 31
3-2 Representation of a flexible revolute joint and relative slew angles. ..... 32
3-3 Planar deformation of a flexible beam-type payload. ..... 33
3-4 Position vector to an arbitrary mass element on the body $\mathbf{j}$. ..... 35
3-5 Position of a mass element in the gravitational field. ..... 39
4-1 Modular architecture of the computer code. ..... 44
4-2 Free oscillation of the rigid manipulator model with initial conditions as $\theta_{I}=80^{\circ}, \theta_{2}=0$. ..... 47
4-3 Time histories of the system parameters during the energy conservation test: Case $1 ; \theta_{1}(0)=80^{\circ}, \theta_{2}(0)=0$.48
4-4 Time histories of the system parameters during the combined slewing disturbance of $\theta_{1}(0)=45^{\circ}, \theta_{2}(0)=45^{\circ}$. ..... 49
4-5 Response of the system to an impulsive disturbance of $\dot{\theta}_{1}(0)=180 \%$. Note, the error in the conservation of energy remains insignificant. ..... 51
4-6 Response of the system to severe impulsive disturbances: $\dot{\theta}_{1}(0)=180 \% ; \dot{\theta}_{2}(0)=-180 \%$. Conservation of energy attests to the validity of the formulation and the numerical integration code. ..... 52
4-7 Time histories of the system response accounting for flexibility at the revolute joints and the payload ..... 54
4-8 Response of the flexible components of the manipulator system subjected to an initial disturbance of $\theta_{I}=\theta_{2}=45^{\circ}: \beta_{l}=$ vibration of flexible joint $1 ; \beta_{2}=$ vibration of flexible joint $2 ; v=$ tip deflection of the payload. ..... 55
5-1 Response of the rigid manipulator system to an initial impulsive angular disturbance given to module 1 (Case A ):
(a) time histories of displacements and conservation of energy; ..... 60
(b) time histories of generalized velocities and accelerations. ..... 61
5-2 Response of the rigid manipulator system with an impulsive disturbance imparted to module 2 (Case B):
(a) displacement time histories and conservation of energy; ..... 62
(b) velocity and acceleration time histories. ..... 63
5-3 Response of the system during a combined slewing and deployment maneuver (Case C):
(a) displacement time histories and energy conservation; . . 65
(b) velocity and acceleration profiles. . . . . . 66
5-4 Response of the rigid manipulator system to a demanding disturbance involving base motion and slewing velocities at the joints (Case D):
(a) time histories of generalized coordinates and energy conservation; 67
(b) time histories of generalized velocities and accelerations.
5-5 Response of the manipulator to rotational and translational disturbances in presence of a flexible payload (Case E):
(a) displacement time histories; . . . . . 70
(b) time histories of generalized velocities and accelerations. . 71
5-6 A special case of the manipulator with macro- and micro-modules. 73
5-7 Configurational time history of the manipulator with a mass ratio $M_{m 2} / M_{m I}$ equal to:
(a) 1 ; . . . . . . . . 74
(b) 0.5 . . . . . . . . 76
(c) 0.25 ; . . . . . . . 77
(d) 0.1. . . . . . . . . 78

5-8 Configurational time history showing coupling effects when the initial impulsive disturbance is applied to module 2 :
(a) $M_{m 2} / M_{m l}=1$; . . . . . . . 79
(b) $M_{m 2} / M_{m l}=0.5 ; ~ . ~ . ~ . ~ . ~ . ~ . ~ . ~ 80 ~$
(c) $M_{m 2} / M_{m l}=0.25$; . . . . . . . 81
(d) $M_{m 2} / M_{m l}=0.1$. . . . . . . 82
5-9 System response to an acceleration input profile (i.e. $\ddot{\theta}_{2}$ ) given tothe revolute joint at the elbow:
(a) step function; ..... 84
(b) sinusoidal function. ..... 85
5-10 (a) Specified slewing maneuver of $120^{\circ}$ executed by module 2 with a sinusoidal acceleration profile; ..... 87(b) Time histories of the response and generalized forces during the$120^{\circ}$ slewing maneuver of module 2.88
5-11 (a) Specified slewing maneuver of $120^{\circ}$ executed by module 1 with a sinusoidal acceleration profile; ..... 89(b) Time histories of the response and generalized forces during the$120^{\circ}$ slewing maneuver of module 1. .90
5-12 (a) System configuration during the specified maneuver of 0.6 to
1.2 m executed by module 2 with a sinusoidal acceleration profile; ..... 92
(b) Response of the generalized coordinates and forces during thedeployment maneuver at module 2. . . . . . 93
5-13 (a) Deployment maneuver at module 1 from 0.6 m to 1.2 m in 8 s and associated geometry of the manipulator; ..... 94(b) Time variation of generalized coordinates and forces during thedeployment maneuver at module 1. . . . . . 95
5-14 Complex maneuver involving loading and unloading of a beam- type payload:
(a) initial conditions and schematic diagrams showing the sequence of operations; ..... 98
(b) time histories of specified and generalized coordinates; ..... 99
(c) variation of the generalized forces. ..... 100
6-1 Structure of the control system. ..... 104
6-2 System response to a step-input with the ultimate control gain $\mathbf{K}_{u}$. ..... 105
6-3 System response to a step-input with the Ziegler-Nichols control gains. ..... 107
6-4 System response to a step-input with the NCD toolbox control gains. ..... 108
6-5 Comparison between desired and actual trajectories during a ..... $120^{\circ}$slewing maneuver at module 1 :
(a) joint trajectories; ..... 110
(b) end-effector trajectories. ..... 111
6-6 Comparative performance during a $120^{\circ}$ slewing maneuver at module 2:
(a) joint trajectories; ..... 112
(b) end-effector trajectories. ..... 113
6-7 Path followed by the end-effector during a $120^{\circ}$ slewing maneuver of module 1 and module 2 ..... 114
6-8 Schematic diagram showing a straight-line tracking with two revolute joints. ..... 115
6-9 Tracking of a straight-line using two revolute joints. Note, the module lengths are held fixed at 1 m . Two different scales along the X axis are used to emphasize the error. ..... 116
6-10 Trajectory tracking of a horizontal straight-line using two prismatic joints: (a) schematic diagram showing the maneuver; (b) comparative study of prescribed and actual end-effector trajectories during tracking. ..... 118
6-11 Trajectory tracking using a module having two joints, oneprismatic and the other revolute: (a) schematic diagram showingthe maneuvers for a horizontal straight-line tracking;
(b) discrepancy between the actual and prescribed paths. ..... 119
7-1 Flow charts for the control system: (a) system motion control elements; (b) controller functional elements. . ..... 121
7-2 A comparative study of system responses to a $120^{\circ}$ slew maneuver at module 1:
(a) joint trajectory; ..... 122
(b) end-effector trajectory. ..... 123
7-3 Comparison of experimental and simulated results for a $120^{\circ}$ slew maneuver at module 2 :
(a) slew time histories; ..... 125
(b) end-effector trajectories. ..... 126
7-4 Path followed by the end-effector during a $120^{\circ}$ slewing maneuver simultaneously carried out by modules 1 and 2 . ..... 127
7-5 Accuracy of a horizontal straight-line tracking maneuver using the two revolute joints of the system. ..... 128
7-6 Straight-line tracking with prismatic joints. ..... 130
7-7 Straight-line tracking using revolute and prismatic joints of a single module. ..... 131

## LIST OF TABLES

5-1 System parameter and initial conditions used during uncontrolled dynamic simulations. ..... 56
5-2 Cases studied and the associated initial conditions to assess dynamical performance of the system. ..... 58
6-1 PID control gains obtained using the Ziegler-Nichols method. ..... 106
6-2 PID control gains obtained using the NCD toolbox. ..... 106

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I wish to thank Professor V.J. Modi for his teaching, guidance and friendship. His constant encouragement took me on an incredible journey of experience and learning throughout my graduate program.

Thanks are also due to Professor C.W. de Silva for his support and advice towards the completion of my research project.

Then, of course, there are my colleagues and friends: Dr. Satyabratha Pradhan, Dr. Sandeep Munshi, Dr. Mae Seto, Mr. Yuan Chen, Mr. Gary Lim, Mr. Mathieu Caron, Mr. Spiros Kalantzis, Mr. Gabriel Gilardi, Mr. Yang Cao, and Dr. Seiya Ueno. Thank you for allowing me to draw upon your expertise, cooperation and kindness. You have been members of a most outstanding team I have come across.

This project was supported by the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada Grants No. 5-82181 and 5-82268.

To my parents, Kin Loy Chu and Siau Wan Sam, for being the source of my strength, happiness, and love.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Preliminary Remarks

In the 1960's, two superpowers competed for the prestige of being the first to place a man on the moon. Today, a similar race driven by technological advances is underway among the nations. The objective, however, is to gain the control of an international robotics market over the next few decades. In the last ten years, robotics systems have matured from laboratory demonstrations to become high speed and precision tools in almost all industrial fields. They have reached the point where commercially viable applications are not just futuristic concepts, but hard realities based on available capabilities [1].

A few key features that make robotics systems attractive to industrial environment are: decreased labor costs; increased precision and productivity; and production flexibility. The early robots were created using the combined capabilities of teleoperators and numerical controlled milling machines. With the rapid growth of the robotic industry, standards for design, control and planning were created to facilitate compatibility, information exchange and technology transfer. A widely used convention for kinematics study is the Denavit-Hartenberg notation [2,3] adopted by most academic as well as industrial groups. There is a vast number of standard robots used in the field today. Among them, one can name a few representatives [3] as:

- The Unimate Robot, installed for the fist time in 1961, in a Trenton, New Jersey plant of General Motors;
- The Stanford Arm, developed at Stanford University in 1971;
- The Cincinnati Milacron $\mathrm{T}^{3}$ with computer control, introduced in 1974;
- The PUMA Robot, developed by Unimation in 1978;
- The SCARA Robot, designed in Japan in 1979.

In the future, besides being integral components of our industries, robotic systems will be expected to perform important tasks in space, in orbit around the Earth as well as in planetary exploration. Such applications introduce technical problems not encountered by conventional ground-based robots. To develop efficient and practical systems for meeting the requirements of future ground and space missions, substantial technical development is required in the areas of design, dynamical formulations, control, and computational methodologies. NASA is currently conducting the Space Telerobotics Program to construct a set of integrated techniques aimed at the understanding of the fundamental mechanics of space robotics. The Long Reach Manipulators Systems (LRMS) are being considered as a promising solution for performing remotely operated servicing tasks in space. The proposed Special Purpose Dexterous Manipulator (SPDM), mounted on the Space Station Remote Manipulator System (SSRMS), is an example of a long reach robot under development. While having significant potential, the use of LRMS requires the solution of some fundamental control problems that can seriously limit their performance. External disturbances and the motion of the manipulator itself can excite vibration of the structure. Although control algorithms have been developed to solve these problems, they are yet to be tested on ground as well as in space.

Canada is at the leading edge of this emerging robotics and space manipulator technology. Its leadership is evident with the development of the Canadarm used abode the Space Shuttle orbiter. The Mobile Servicing System (MSS) represents evolution of the Canadarm. It will be used for the construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed International Space Station Alpha. The MSS, presented as an artist view in Figure 1-1, can also act as platform for astronauts, handle cargo transfer, deploy and retrieve satellites, and assist the Space Shuttle during docking as well as separation maneuvers.


Figure 1-1 An artist view of the proposed space station based Mobile Servicing System (MSS).

Conventional manipulator designs, like the one shown in Figure 1-2, solely use revolute joints and fixed length links to emulate the movements of the human arm. The robot demonstrates capability to reach its target while avoiding an obstacle. A quick survey of the field of robotics suggests that dynamics and control of manipulators, with revolute joints, have been studied rather extensively, resulting in a vast body of literature. On the other hand, manipulators involving prismatic joints have received relatively less attention. This, indeed, is surprising as manipulators with a combination of revolute and prismatic joints present several attractive features. For example, a module of the two link manipulator with one prismatic and one revolute joint, as shown in Figure 1-3(a), has:
(i) unique positions for the links to reach a specified location in space, thus avoiding the need for a decision making algorithm;
(ii) reduced inertia coupling leading to simpler equations of motion and inverse kinematic relations;
(iii) better facility to overcome obstacles;
(iv) no singular position.

Integration of several modules, as indicated in Figure 1-3(b), would result in a snakelike, reconfigurable manipulator. It retains advantages mentioned in (ii) and (iii), with a reduced number of singular orientations compared to a revolute joint based system having the same number of degrees of freedom.

### 1.2 A Brief Review of the Relevant Literature

As can be expected, the literature in the general area of robotics is literally overwhelming and it is not intended here to review this aspect. The objective here is to briefly touch upon contributions directly relevant to the investigation undertaken in the thesis. Thus the focus is on research activities involving systems with deployable members, and the role of the present investigation in this exciting, evolving field.


Figure 1-2 Dexterous manipulator performing obstacle (ring) avoidance maneuver.


Platform
(b)

Figure 1-3 Schematic diagrams of the Mobile Flexible Deployable Manipulator (MFDM) with modules of slewing and deployable links: (a) a single module system; (b) multimodule configuration that can change its shape in the snake-like fashion to accommodate environmental constraints in the form of obstacles.

Dynamics of structures with flexible deployable members has received some attention in space technology, where weight is an important criterion in the design. Lightweight deployable structural appendages such as solar panels, radiators, antennas, booms, etc. are routinely used by spacecraft. Lips and Modi [4,5] have studied at length dynamics of spacecraft with rigid central body connected to deployable beam-type members. Modi and Ibrahim [6] presented a relatively general formulation for this class of problems involving a rigid body supporting deployable beam- and plate-type members. Subsequently Modi and Shen extended the study to account for deployment as well as slewing of the appendages [7]. Lips [8], Ibrahim [9] and Shen [10] have reviewed this aspect of the literature in some detail. In the above mentioned studies [4-10], although slewing and/or deployable members were involved, each appendage was directly connected to the central body, i.e. a manipulator-type chain geometry of the links (appendages) was not involved. Figure 1-4 shows schematically the different models described above.

The new manipulator system schematically shown in Figures 1-3(a) and 1-4(d) was first proposed for space application by Marom and Modi [11]. Planar dynamics and control of the one unit mobile manipulator with flexible joints, located on an orbiting flexible platform, were investigated. Results showed significant coupling effects between the platform and the manipulator dynamics. Control of the system during tracking of a specified trajectory, using the computed torque technique, proved to be quite successful. Modi et al. [12] as well as Hokamoto et al. [13-15] extended the study to the multimodule configuration, referred to as the Mobile Deployable Manipulator (MDM) system. The model with an arbitrary number of modules accounted for the joint as well as link flexibility. A relatively general formulation for three-dimensional dynamics of the system in orbit was the focus of the study by Modi et al., while Hokamoto et al. explored a free-flying configuration. More recently, Hokamoto et al. [16] studied control of a single unit system and demonstrated successful tracking of a straight-line trajectory at right angle to the initial orientation of the manipulator.


Figure 1-4 Schematic diagrams of space structure models: (a) Lips [8], rigid spacecraft with deployable beam-type members; (b) Ibrahim [9], rigid spacecraft with deployable beam- and plate-type members; (c) Shen [10], rigid spacecraft with slewing-deployable appendages; (d) Marom [11], flexible spacecraft with one slewing-deployable manipulator module and a rigid payload at the deployable end.

A comment concerning a rather comprehensive study by Caron [17] would be appropriate. He has presented an $\mathrm{O}(\mathrm{N})$ formulation for studying planar dynamics and control of such formidable systems. The dynamical parametric study [18] clearly shows involved interactions between flexibility, librational dynamics, and manipulator maneuvers. Furthermore, Caron [17] successfully demonstrated control of a single module (i.e. two links) manipulator, free to traverse a flexible platform, using the Feedback Linearization Technique (FLT) in rigid degrees of freedom, and suppression of flexible members' response through the Linear Quadratic Regulator (LQR). Recently, Pradhan et al. [19] reported an elegant procedure to the Order N formulation for threedimensional motion of a system, in tree topology, using the Lagrangian approach.

A number of manipulator prototypes have been built to test on ground different control strategies which may eventually be implemented in space- and ground-based working environments. In 1989 Schmitz and Ramey [20] attempted vibrations control of a two-links flexible manipulator prototype using linear active modal controller (PD) and the discrete LQR/LTR procedure. In the early 1990's, Yoshikawa et al. [21] performed experimental work in vibration control and trajectory tracking utilizing a Macro-Micro manipulator system. Bridges et al. [22] also carried out numerical simulations and experiments on control of manipulators with flexible-joints and harmonic drive gearing. During this period, Lin and Patel [23] experimented with a redundant flexible-joint manipulator and introduced the hybrid Cartesian-joint control strategy, which combines link as well as joint tracking controllers. The prototypes studied by the above researchers use mainly revolute joints in their design, similar to the ones shown in Figures 1-5 and 1-6. As in the case of space application, manipulators tested during ground-based experiments did not use prismatic joints. Only recently, modelling, simulation and control of elastic robot arms with prismatic joints were studied by Müller et al. [24,25] and Söffker et al. [26-29]. However, prototype manipulators utilizing prismatic as well as revolute joints are still rare.


Figure 1-5 Flexible two-link manipulator.


Figure 1-6 Macro-Micro manipulator system.

### 1.3 Scope of the Investigation

With the above as background, the present study focuses on dynamical performance of a variable geometry manipulator during ground-based operations. It represents a particular case of the orbiting system studied by Caron [17]. The system is composed of a mobile base, free to traverse in a straight-line, supporting two modules (i.e. four links) connected in a chain topology as shown in Figure 1-7. As indicated before, each module consists of two links: one free to slew while the other is permitted to deploy. The links are considered to be rigid while the two revolute joints are treated as flexible. This closely simulates a prototype constructed to assess dynamics of the manipulator as affected by the system parameters, to assist in its design, as well as effectiveness of various control strategies. The plan of study showing different stages of the investigation is presented in Figure 1-8.

Chapter 2 discusses the development of the prototype manipulator, currently operational in the IRIS Spacecraft Control Laboratory. Special features of the design as well as the construction and integration processes are described at length.

Formulation of the equations of motion is given in Chapter 3. The governing equations for the manipulator dynamics are derived following the Lagrangian approach [30]. The position of the mobile base, the angles of rotation of the revolute joints, the deployable lengths of the links controlled by the prismatic joints, as well as deflection of the flexible payload are taken as generalized coordinates. The trajectory of these coordinates can be specified by introducing constraint relations associated with the Lagrange multipliers.

Chapter 4 focuses on the development of a FORTRAN computer code to integrate the equations of motions for numerical simulations. The formulation of the problem and the simulation routine were validated through conservation of energy tests.


Figure 1-7 Configuration of the two-module mobile manipulator, with revolute (flexible) and prismatic joints, considered in the present study.


Figure 1-8 Overview of the plan of study.

Dynamical response of the manipulator system to initial conditions or disturbances is explored in Chapter 5. It also studies an interesting case of interactions between macro- and micro-manipulator units. Results of the parametric study involving translational, slewing, deployment and combined complex maneuvers provide better appreciation of the coupling effects.

With some comprehension of the system dynamics, the attention is turned to the design of a Proportional-Integral-Derivative (PID) controller for trajectory tracking (Chapter 6). The controlled response is studied to assess the effect of various system and controller parameters.

Next, the ground-based, prototype manipulator is operated with the PID control. Maneuvers identical to those simulated in Chapter 6 are carried out by the prototype. The correlation of these experimental results and the numerical simulation data is presented in Chapter 7.

Finally, Chapter 8 summarizes important results and conclusions based on them, lists main contributions, and provides recommendations for further studies.

## 2. THE PROTOTYPE ROBOTIC MANIPULATOR

### 2.1 General Description

This chapter presents the design, construction and integration of the prototype robotic manipulator. The objective is to develop a working system for real-time tests and control implementation. Figure 2-1 shows the integrated and operational manipulator presently located in the IRIS Spacecraft Control Laboratory. The basic configuration of the manipulator is shown in Figure 2-2. It consists of a mobile base supporting two manipulator modules (i.e. four links) connected in series. Each module has two links: one is able to slew or rotate while the other is allowed to deploy and retract. The workspace of this manipulator system resembles contour of a human heart, extending 2.0 m from top to bottom and 2.5 m across. The rotational motions are achieved with revolute joints actuated by DC servo-motors. The deployment and retrieval of links are obtained with prismatic joints involving leadscrews and roller nuts assembly, which convert the rotational motion of the motors into linear displacements. The actuator motors and optical encoder sensors are connected to the SDK-1000 controller board which interfaces the robotic manipulator with a Pentium Pro 200 MHz PC.

### 2.2 Design Specifications

The main design features established in the early stages of this project were:

| Slewing arm length | $0.3 \mathrm{~m} ;$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Maximum extension of the deployable arm | $0.2 \mathrm{~m} ;$ |
| Slewing arm sweep range | $-135 \mathrm{to} 135 \mathrm{deg} ;$ |
| Maximum rotational speed | $60 \mathrm{deg} / \mathrm{s} ;$ |
| Maximum deployament speed | $0.04 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$. |

Minimization of the manipulator weight was an important consideration during the design process. Any additional mass of the system would result in greater inertia


Figure 2-1 A manipulator with two modules of slewing and deployable links undergoing dynamics and control tests.


Figure 2-2 Basic configuration of the two-module manipulator.
thus adversely affecting its performance. In addition to the above criteria, the mechanical and electronic components were chosen based on their performance characteristics like speed, accuracy, reliability and robustness. Appendix I gives the details of the components and equipment utilized in the construction of the manipulator. Custom made parts like the base, links and joint supports were constructed out of Aluminum 6061 for its light weight (Density $=2710 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ ), strength (Yield Strength $=255 \mathrm{MPa}$ ) and highly machineable character [31]. A schematic representation of the overall assembly, displaying the main components of the system, is presented in Figure 2-3.

### 2.3 Construction and Integration

The construction and integration of the prototype manipulator was successfully accomplished with the aid of highly qualified technicians from the machine shop and the electronic laboratory of the Department of Mechanical Engineering. Working in collaboration with technicians, a systematic construction procedure was established. The following subsections discuss in detail integration of the manipulator components. The final version of the design and assembly drawings are included in Appendix II.

### 2.3.1 Manipulator base

The base primarily consists of a cubic structure which serves as support and slew platform of the manipulator system. Figure 2-4 shows the schematic of this setup. The manipulator module is attached to the pivot plate which is threaded to the pivot shaft. A 80 mm thrust bearing located between the pivot plate and the top plate of the base carries the load of the manipulator weight as well as provides the slewing freedom about the rotational axis. A second bearing is located under the top plate of the base. A lock nut under the second bearing is used to secure the thrust bearing, the pivot plate and the base together. A flexible coupling connects the pivot shaft to a gear head of 1:20 ratio which increase the torque delivered by the DC servo-motor. Slewing motion occurs at the


Figure 2-3 Schematic representation of the two-module manipulator system showing major components.


Figure 2-4 Schematic representation of the manipulator base assembly.
revolute joint as the rotation of the motor is transmitted through the gear box, the flexible coupling, the pivot shaft, and finally to the pivot plate holding the slew end of the manipulator. The entire base structure is mounted on a wheeled carriage capable of linear motion along a straight-line.

### 2.3.2 Manipulator module

As mentioned before, the two modules composing the manipulator are identical. Each module consists of a slewing link and a deployable link as shown in Figure 2-2. The free end of the slewing link of module 1 sits on the pivot plate of the base, while the free end of the deployable link holds the pivot base of the elbow joint. In the case of module 2 , the free end of its slewing link sits on the pivot plate of the elbow joint, while the free end of the deployable link serves as junction between the manipulator and its endeffector. Figure $2-5$ shows a linear axial bearing (INA KNZ24PP) connecting the slewing and deployable links at a prismatic joint. Deployment occurs when a roller nut, fixed to the deployable link, is driven axially by the rotation of the lead screw [31]. The pitch of the lead screw is 2.5 mm , i.e., the deployable link moves 2.5 mm for each revolution. A flexible coupling connects the lead screw to the motor located on the pivot plate of the base.

### 2.3.3 Elbow joint

The elbow joint is the junction that connects the deployable link of module 1 and the slewing link of module 2. It consists of two pivot base plates (top and bottom) bolted onto the deployable end of module 1. The base plates serve as housing for the slewing motor and the gear head as well as support platform for the pivot plates of module 2. The two pivot plates which hold the deployable motor and the slewing end of module 2 are attached to the base plates by two shafts. The shafts sandwiches the pivot plates, deep groove bearing and base plate together. As shown in Figure 2-1, the mechanism that


Figure 2-5 Prismatic joint mechanism providing deployment and retrieval.


Figure 2-6 Schematic representation of the elbow joint assembly.
provides the slewing motion at the elbow joint is identical to the one located at the mobile base of the manipulator. Figure 2-6 presents the schematic of the elbow joint assembly.

### 2.4 Hardware and Software Interface

The motion control components of the manipulator includes an IBM compatible host computer, Galil DMC-1040 controller board, power amplifier, and DC servo-motors with optical encoders. Figure $2-7$ shows the setup of the servo-control system. The system components were identified, as well as servo-control configuration was determined and saved using the SDK1000 executable command provided by Galil Motion Control, Inc., California, U.S.A.


Figure 2-7 Servo-control system configuration.

### 2.4.1 The computer system

During the initial stage of the project, a $486-33 \mathrm{MHz}$ PC was used to perform functional test of each component during integration. Later, at the final stage of development, when the instruction commands as well as the on-line real time calculations increased in complexity, the computing capability was also upgraded. The computer is required to choose control parameters and determine input commands within a time interval of 2.5 ms . This time interval is half of the data sampling rate from the encoders, as indicated by the Shannon's sampling theorem [32]. Currently, a Pentium Pro 200 MHz computer is used to control and monitor the manipulator system. The first attempt to access DMC-1040 was successfully performed using the TALK2BUS executable command from the communication software. TALK2BUS runs the DMC-1040 interactive communication program. Strings of command words can be sent through this program to the controller to carry out simple maneuvering tests. The computer can also give commands by directly accessing the memory address of the READ and WRITE registers on the DMC-1040 controller card. This latter method is used by the control program to establish communication with the manipulator system.

### 2.4.2 Motion controller board

A Galil DMC-1040 motion controller is used to simultaneously regulate the four DC servo-motors and identify their positions from optical encoders. With the data from the encoders and the capability of the built in digital filter, there is a closed loop servocontrol of the motors. The controller accepts the command words with numerical parameters sent by the host computer in ASCII characters. The DMC-1040 has a number of pre-programmed control command for regulating the servo-motor motion as well as relaying position data back to the host computer. A complete set of instruction command is provided in the DMC-1040 Technical Reference Guide version 1.1A [33].

### 2.4.3 Power amplifier

The power amplifier converts the pulse train i.e. the $+/-10$ Volt signal from the controller into current to drive the motors. Each axis consists of the control lines of a servo-motor together with the feedback lines of the optical encoders. The amplifier gain is so set that a 10 Volt command generates the maximum current. For instance, if the motor peak current is 10 A , the amplifier gain should be $1 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{V}$.

### 2.4.4 DC servo motors

The slewing motors are Pittman 14202 (106 oz-in peak torque). These motors are connected to the revolute joints through a NEMA 23-20 reduction gear head of 1:20 ratio. The gear head reduced the rotation speed while increasing the output torque of the motor and the resolution of the encoder 20 times. The deployment motors are Pittman 9414 (24 oz-in peak torque). The servo-motors operate on DC current supplied by the motion controller through the power amplifier.

### 2.4.5 Optical encoders

Each actuator motor has an optical encoder attached to its shaft. The encoder is of the offset track configuration. Each of the two identical tracks has 1000 windows. The tracks are offset (with respect to each other) by a quarter-pitch. A third track with a lone window generates a reference pulse for every revolution. The physical resolution of the encoder is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta \theta_{p}=360^{\circ} / 4 N \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\Delta \theta_{\mathrm{p}}$ is the maximum resolution while N represents the number of windows per track [32]. According to Equation (2.1), the encoders used in the manipulator have a resolution of $0.09^{\circ}$. The signal from the encoder, indicating the exact position of the motor, is monitored constantly by the controller. If a deviation from the target position is
registered, the controller will send a command, to generate the required current, to the motor to correct the error.

### 2.4.6 The control program

The motion control program for the manipulator system was written in C language. The executable file for initial tests were created with a Turbo C compiler. When the new computer system was installed, the software package was also upgraded to a Windows base Visual C++ version 5. The main objective of this program is to provide an interface or to serve as an interpreter between the operator and the manipulator system. Its primary functions are listed here:

- initialize the controller (handshake with input and output ports);
- upload the control parameters (KP, KI, KD);
- upload safety limits (SP, AC, DC, ER, TL, OE);
- provide the operator with manual overwrite and direct command input option;
- read the present position from encoder signals;
- get target position from user;
- check to ensure that target position is within the work space;
- convert $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$ coordinates position into polar coordinates $(\theta, \mathrm{r})$;
- determine relative distance between the present position and the target position ( $\Delta \theta$, $\Delta r$;
- convert relative distance into encoder counts;
- convert numerical values into character strings and append the required command word;
- write the command character string onto the output register address;
- monitor the position feedback signals from the encoders while maneuver is carried out;
- create output file and record the time history of the manipulator.

The algorithm shown in Figure 2-8 indicates the logic and interactions between the different subroutines within the control program. The main program is kept as simple as possible. Its only task is to coordinates the sequence in which the subprograms are called. The subroutines in the program are modular and their functions do not interfere with one another. The modular nature of the program empowers the programmer to edit a subroutine without affecting the other parts of the program. Also, new subroutines can be incorporated quite readily for diverse applications. The control capability of the program as well as the behavioural response of the prototype manipulator are discussed in Chapter 7.


Figure 2-8 Flow-chart of the prototype manipulator control program.

## 3. FORMULATION OF THE PROBLEM

### 3.1 Preliminary Remarks

The present chapter develops the governing equations of motion for a ground based slewing and deployable manipulator system. The schematic diagram of this model was presented earlier in Figure 1-7. It consists of a mobile base translating along a linear set of tracks, a two module manipulator attached to and supported by the base, and a flexible payload held by the end effector. Each of the two modules consists of two rigid links: one free to slew, while the other permitted to deploy (and retrieve). The translational motions involving deployment and retrieval are accomplished using prismatic joints, which are considered rigid. The rotational motions on the other hand, is achieved with flexible revolute joints. Hence the slewing motion of the links has rigid as well as flexible components. The deformation of the continuous flexible payload (beam) is represented by modal functions [34]. To summarize, the model involves a mobile manipulator with a rigid, moving base and slewing as well as deployable rigid links (four), having rigid prismatic joints but flexible revolute joints, supporting a flexible, Euler-Bernoulli beamtype payload. It must be emphasized that the manipulator and payload dynamics are constrained to a plane.

The formulation starts with a mathematical model representing the prototype manipulator described in Chapter 2. Reference frames and generalized coordinates, which describe the state of the system, are identified, and the associated kinematic equations developed. Next, the kinetic and potential energy expressions for the system are derived. The equations of motion governing the system dynamics are now obtained using the classical Lagrangian approach $[30,33]$. As can be expected, they are highly nonlinear, nonautonomus, coupled, and extremely lengthy even in the matrix notation. Finally, Lagrange multiplier are introduced to account for constraint relations, as would be the case when the motion in some of the degrees of freedom is specified.

### 3.2 Kinematics of the System

The manipulator's two modules are connected in series and supported by a mobile base. As shown in Figure 3-1, it is essentially a sequence of bodies arranged in an open chain topology. The two modules are identical. In space applications, with microgravity environment, one may employ several modules thus increasing the complexity as well as capability of the manipulator.

### 3.2.1 Reference frames

$F_{0}$ represents the inertial reference frame for the system. $F_{1}$ is the body attached frame of the mobile base which move along the Y -axis of the inertial frame $\mathrm{F}_{0}$. This linear displacement of the base is represented by $d_{0}$. Thus the frame $F_{1}$, attached to the base, remains parallel to the inertial reference. It serves as a reference for the slewing motion of module 1 , through the body frame $F_{2}$ fixed to revolute joint $1 . F_{2}$ rotates about $Z_{1}$ with the angular displacement represented by $\theta_{l}$. The frame $\mathrm{F}_{3}$ is attached to the deployable end of Module 1. $\mathrm{F}_{3}$ translates along the $\mathrm{Y}_{2}$ axis with the linear displacement denoted by $d_{I}$ giving the deployed length of Module 1. Similarly, $\mathrm{F}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{F}_{5}$ correspond to the body attached frames for Module 2, and are related to $\theta_{2}$ and $d_{2}$, respectively. Finally, $\delta$ represents the generalized coordinate associated with the deflection of the flexible payload with respect to the frame $\mathrm{F}_{5}$. All the motions are confined to the plane $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{i}}, \mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{i}}(\mathrm{i}=0,1,2, \ldots$ ,5).

### 3.2.2 Modelling of joint flexibility

As mentioned earlier, the revolute joints located at the mobile base and the elbow are considered flexible. The joint flexibility is modelled by a linear torsional spring which connects the rotor of the actuator motor to the slewing end of the module [35]. The stator of the motor is rigidly attached to the base platform or to the elbow platform. Figure 3-2 shows details of a flexible revolute joint. $\alpha_{j}$ is the angular rotation of the rotor with respect


Figure 3-1 Schematic representation of the manipulator model with its reference frames and generalized coordinates.


Figure 3-2 Representation of a flexible revolute joint and relative slew angles.
to the stator. $\beta_{j}$ is the deformation angle of the torsional spring with stiffness $K_{j}$ thus representing slewing motion with respect to the rotor. $\theta_{j}$ gives the total angular displacement of the slewing link. Hence,

$$
\theta_{j}=\alpha_{j}+\beta_{j}, \quad \text { for } j=1,2 .
$$

### 3.2.3 Modal function and boundary conditions for the flexible payload

The payload was modelled as a Euler-Bernoulli cantilever beam (Thin Beam Theory), where the effects of rotary inertia and shear deformations, which become important for large deflections and high frequencies, are neglected $[34,36]$. In the present study, the first vibration mode of a cantilever beam was used during the dynamical simulations. Figure 3-3 shows the modelling of the flexible half-payload as a beam.


Figure 3-3 Planar deformation of a flexible beam-type payload.

Here:
$D_{p} \quad=$ position vector of the payload with respect to the inertial frame;
$d m \quad=$ mass element of the payload beam;
$r \quad=$ position vector to the mass element with respect to the body frame of the payload;
$x \quad=$ position of the mass element along the $\mathrm{X}_{5}$-axis;
$v(x, t)=$ deflection of the mass element along the $\mathrm{Y}_{5}$-axis, $\Phi(x) \delta(t) ;$
$v(l, t)=$ tip deflection;
$2 l_{p} \quad=$ length of the payload;
$\Phi(x)=$ first mode of a cantilever beam;
$\delta(t) \quad=$ generalized coordinate associated with the beam vibration.

### 3.2.4 Position vectors

The position vector $\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{dmj}}$ of a mass element $d m_{j}$ is shown in Figure 3-4. $\quad \mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{dmj}}$ describes the position of the mass element located on the $j^{\text {th }}$ body (module) with respect to the inertial frame. It can be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{dmj}}=\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{j}} \mathbf{r}_{\mathbf{j}}+\mathbf{D}_{\mathrm{j}} \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathbf{r}_{\mathbf{j}}$ is a vector to the mass element $d m_{j}$ with respect to the body frame $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{j}}$ attached to the body $J, \mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{j}}$ specifies the inertial position of the frame $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{j}}$, and matrix $\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{j}}$ defines rotation of the body frame $F_{j}$ with respect to the inertial reference:

$$
\mathbf{r}_{\mathrm{j}}=\left[\begin{array}{c}
x_{j}  \tag{3.2}\\
y_{j} \\
z_{j}
\end{array}\right] ; \quad \mathbf{D}_{\mathrm{j}}=\left[\begin{array}{l}
d_{j x} \\
d_{j y} \\
d_{j z}
\end{array}\right] ; \quad \mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{j}}=\left[\begin{array}{ccc}
\cos \gamma_{j} & -\sin \gamma_{j} & 0 \\
\sin \gamma_{j} & \cos \gamma_{j} & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 1
\end{array}\right] .
$$

Here $\gamma_{j}$ refers to the orientation of the frame $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{j}}$ with respect to the inertial frame $\mathrm{F}_{0}$, i.e. the angle between the $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{j}}$ and $\mathrm{X}_{0}$ axes. $\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{j}}$ also maps the components of $\mathbf{r}_{\mathrm{j}}$. Thus the


Figure 3-4 Position vector to an arbitrary mass element on the body $\mathbf{j}$.
transformation matrices describing the inertial positions of the body attached frames shown in Figure 3-1 can be obtained using the expression

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{j}}=\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{A}_{2} \ldots \mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{j}}, \quad \mathrm{j}=5 . \tag{3.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{i}}$ is the local transformation matrix $(4 \times 4)$ describing the position and rotation of the frame $F_{i}$ with respect to the previous frame $F_{i-1} . \mathbf{H}_{j}$ contains the inertial rotation matrix and the inertial position vector of the frame $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{j}}$, and can be rewritten as

$$
H_{j}=\left[\begin{array}{cc}
R_{j} & D_{j}  \tag{3.4}\\
0 & 1
\end{array}\right] .
$$

A detailed description of the transformation matrices and position vectors is presented in Appendix III.

### 3.2.5 Velocity vectors

The vector representing the inertial velocity of a mass element can now be obtained quite readily using Eq. (3.1),

$$
\begin{equation*}
\dot{\mathbf{R}}_{\mathrm{dmj}}=\dot{\mathbf{R}}_{\mathbf{j}} \mathbf{r}_{\mathbf{j}}+\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{j}} \dot{\mathbf{r}}_{\mathbf{j}}+\dot{\mathbf{D}}_{\mathbf{j}} . \tag{3.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Rearranging the components in the velocity vector, Eq. (3.5) can be rewritten as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\dot{\mathbf{R}}_{\mathrm{dmj}}=\mathbf{C}_{\mathrm{j}} \dot{\mathbf{q}}, \tag{3.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\dot{\mathbf{q}}$ is the vector of the generalized velocities and $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{j}}$ is the transformation matrix for the mass element $d m_{j}$ with respect to the inertial frame,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{j}}=\mathbf{C}_{j q} \mathbf{r}_{\mathbf{j}}+\mathbf{C}_{j a} \tag{3.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Here: $\quad \mathbf{C}_{j q}=$ inertial transformation matrix of the body frame $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{j}}$;
$\mathbf{C}_{j a}=$ position vector to the mass element $d m_{j}$ with respect to $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{j}}$.

### 3.2.6 Generalized coordinates

With the position, orientation, and velocity of the body attached frames with respect to the inertial reference determined, and the deformation of the elastic member (payload) known, the kinematic description of the system is complete. The set of generalized coordinates which describes the complete motion of the manipulator model is given as (Figures 3-1, 3-2)

$$
\mathbf{q}=\left[\begin{array}{c}
d_{0}  \tag{3.8}\\
\theta_{1} \\
d_{1} \\
\theta_{2} \\
d_{2} \\
\delta \\
\alpha_{1} \\
\alpha_{2}
\end{array}\right],
$$

where: $d_{0}=$ translation of the mobile base;
$\theta_{l}=$ total slewing angle of module 1 ;
$d_{1}=$ deployed length of module 1 ;
$\theta_{2}=$ total slewing angle of module 2 ;
$d_{2} \quad=$ deployed length of module 2 ;
$\delta \quad=$ generalized coordinate to represent deflection of the flexible payload;
$\alpha_{l}=$ rigid component of the slewing angle for module 1 ;
$\alpha_{2} \quad=$ rigid component of the slewing angle for module 2.

Note, the total slewing angle $\theta_{j}$ describing the rotation of $\mathrm{j}^{\text {th }}$ revolute joint is composed of the rigid component $\alpha_{j}$ and the flexibility contribution $\beta_{j}$. Thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
\beta_{j}=\theta_{j}-\alpha_{j} \tag{3.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 3.3 Kinetic Energy of the System

With the expression for the velocity of a mass element determined, the total kinetic energy of the system can be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
T=\sum_{j=1}^{n} \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{j}}} \dot{\mathbf{R}}_{\mathrm{dmj}}^{T} \dot{\mathbf{R}}_{\mathrm{dmj}} d m_{j}, \tag{3.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $n$ is the number of bodies in the system. Rewriting the above equation in terms of the generalized coordinates

$$
\begin{equation*}
T=\frac{1}{2} \dot{\mathbf{q}}^{T} \mathbf{M} \dot{\mathbf{q}} \tag{3.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

with $\mathbf{M}$ as the system mass matrix. A detailed description of the mass matrix $\mathbf{M}$ and its derivatives are given in Appendix III.

### 3.4 Potential Energy of the System

Contribution to the potential energy $(U)$ arises from two sources: gravitational potential energy $\left(U_{g}\right)$; and the strain energy due to deformations of the elastic members $\left(U_{s}\right)$. The details of the potential energy terms and their derivatives are given in Appendix IV.

### 3.4.1 Gravitational potential energy

Potential energy associated with a mass element was integrated over the entire system to get the total potential energy as

$$
\begin{equation*}
U_{g}=-\sum_{j=1}^{n} \int_{\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{j}}} g\left(\mathbf{j}_{0} \bullet \mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{dmj}}\right) d m_{j} \tag{3.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

where: $n$ = number of bodies in the system;
$g=$ Earth's gravitational acceleration;
$\phi_{j}=$ angle between the position vector $\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{dmj}}$ and the local vertical $\mathrm{Y}_{0}$.

As shown in Figure 3-5, the gravitational potential energy for each member was calculated based on its position in relation to the reference $U_{g}=0$.


Figure 3-5 Position of a mass element in the gravitational field.

### 3.4.2 Strain energy

The total elastic energy in the system can be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
U_{s}=\sum_{j=1}^{2} \frac{1}{2} K_{j} \beta_{j}+\frac{1}{2} \int_{2 l_{p}} E I\left(\frac{\partial^{2} v_{j}}{\partial x_{j}^{2}}\right)^{2} d x \tag{3.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the first term represents the elastic energy contribution from the deformation of the torsional springs at the joints; while the second term arises from the flexible payload. As shown in Figure 3-2, $K_{j}$ and $\beta_{j}$ are the torsional spring constant and the deformation angle at joint j , respectively.

### 3.5 Governing Equations of Motion

The equations governing the system dynamics are obtained using the classical Lagrangian approach

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{d}{d t}\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}}\right)-\frac{\partial T}{\partial \mathbf{q}}+\frac{\partial U}{\partial \mathbf{q}}=\mathbf{Q} \tag{3.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $t$ is the time; and $\mathbf{Q}$, the vector of the generalized forces associated with the generalized coordinates $\mathbf{q}$. Note that $\mathbf{Q}$ includes forces and torques which relate to translational and rotational motions, respectively.

The final expression for the equations of motion in the matrix form can be written as

$$
\begin{align*}
& \ddot{\mathbf{q}}=\mathbf{M}^{-1}\left(\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{q}}-\mathbf{U}_{\mathbf{q}}-\dot{\mathbf{M}} \dot{\mathbf{q}}+\mathbf{Q}\right),  \tag{3.15}\\
& \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{q}}=\frac{\partial T}{\partial \mathbf{q}} \quad ; \quad \mathbf{U}_{\mathbf{q}}=\frac{\partial U}{\partial \mathbf{q}} .
\end{align*}
$$

### 3.6 Specified Coordinates

At times, the system may be required to perform specific tasks and may operate under given constraints. This would involve specifying certain generalized coordinates to undertake prescribed maneuvers. For instance, specified coordinates provide freedom to choose a trajectory path for the end-effector, velocity or acceleration profile for slewing and deployment maneuvers, etc. To that end, constraint relations are introduced in the equations of motion through the Lagrange multipliers as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{d}{d t}\left(\frac{\partial L}{\partial \dot{\mathbf{q}}}\right)-\frac{\partial L}{\partial \mathbf{q}}=\sum \lambda \mathbf{S} \tag{3.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $L=T-U$ is the Lagrangian, $\mathbf{S}$ is the distribution matrix that assigns constraint functions to the specified coordinates, and $\lambda$ is a matrix of Lagrange multipliers. $\mathbf{S}$ does not depend on time. Eq. (3.16) leads to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\ddot{\mathbf{q}}=\mathbf{M}^{-1} f(\mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}, t)+\mathbf{M}^{-1} \mathbf{S} \lambda, \tag{3.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
f(\mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}, t)=\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{q}}-\mathbf{U}_{\mathbf{q}}-\dot{\mathbf{M}} \dot{\mathbf{q}} .
$$

Let $\quad \mathbf{G}(t)=\mathbf{S}^{T} \mathbf{q}$; then $\ddot{\mathbf{G}}(t)=\mathbf{S}^{T} \ddot{\mathbf{q}}$

$$
=\mathbf{S}^{T} \mathbf{M}^{-1} f(\mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}, t)+\mathbf{S}^{T} \mathbf{M}^{-1} \mathbf{S} \lambda .
$$

Solving for $\lambda$ and substituting into Eq. (3.17) gives

$$
\begin{equation*}
\ddot{\mathbf{q}}=\mathbf{M}^{-1}\left[\left(\mathbf{I}-\Gamma \mathbf{S}^{T} \mathbf{M}^{-1}\right) \mathbf{F}+\Gamma \ddot{\mathbf{G}}\right], \tag{3.18}
\end{equation*}
$$

where:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathbf{I}=\text { identity matrix } \\
& \Gamma=\mathbf{S}\left(\mathbf{S}^{T} \mathbf{M}^{-1} \mathbf{S}\right)^{-1} \\
& \mathbf{F}=\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{q}, \dot{\mathbf{q}}, t)
\end{aligned}
$$

In the present study, step as well as sinusoidal acceleration profiles were adopted for prescribed maneuvers.

The step input profile gives a constant finite acceleration during the first period of the maneuver. When the system reaches the desired velocity, the acceleration is set to zero. Finally, the system goes through a constant deceleration until it reaches zero velocity.

The sinusoidal profile assures zero velocity and acceleration at the beginning and end of the maneuver. The time history considered here is as follows:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathbf{q}=\frac{\Delta \mathbf{q}}{\Delta t}\left[t-\frac{\Delta t}{2 \pi} \sin \left(\frac{2 \pi}{\Delta t} t\right)\right] \\
& \dot{\mathbf{q}}=\frac{\Delta \mathbf{q}}{\Delta t}\left[1-\cos \left(\frac{2 \pi}{\Delta t} t\right)\right]  \tag{3.19}\\
& \ddot{\mathbf{q}}=\frac{2 \pi \Delta \mathbf{q}}{(\Delta t)^{2}} \sin \left(\frac{2 \pi}{\Delta t} t\right),
\end{align*}
$$

where $\Delta \mathbf{q}$ is the maneuver range and $\Delta t$ is the maneuvering time.

## 4. COMPUTER SIMULATION

### 4.1 Preliminary Remarks

The focus here is on the development of a Fortran computer code to simulate dynamical behaviour of the manipulator. The governing equations of motion for generalized and specified coordinates are implemented through the program. The acceleration vector $\ddot{\mathbf{q}}(t)$ is integrated to obtain the time history of velocity $\dot{\mathbf{q}}(t)$ and trajectory $\mathbf{q}(t)$ of the various degrees of freedom. Integration of highly nonlinear, nonautonomous and coupled set of equations presents a challenge which is further accentuated due to stiff character of the system, i.e. presence of widely differing time constants. For example, the slewing motion of the modules takes from 5 to 20 seconds to complete a revolution (i.e. slewing speed of $72 \%$ and $18 \%$, respectively), while the vibrations induced at the flexible joints and payload have frequencies ranging from 1 to 100 Hz . The program uses the D-Gear integration routine provided in the ISML library which is well suited for stiff systems. It is so developed as to permit simulation of a wide range of cases. The group of subroutines composing the program are kept modular. This makes it possible to restructure specific routines, while maintaining the other parts of the program unaffected.

### 4.2 Structure of the Computer Code

The constituents and organization of the simulation program are indicated in Figure 4-1. The Main Program is relatively simple; its purpose being to organize variables' transfer and coordinate calling of different functions. The Inputs block of the program allows the user to select specific system parameters for a particular simulation case such as:

- size of the manipulator;
- density and weight;


Figure 4-1 Modular architecture of the computer code.

- stiffness of the flexible revolute joints and the payload;
- maneuver range;
- geometry of the trajectory and the rate at which it is traversed.

The initial conditions, simulation time period $\left(t_{0}-t_{f}\right)$, and the data recording time-step $(\Delta t)$ are also chosen and entered through the Inputs block. At the end of a simulation time-step $t_{j}$, the Main program calls the Output routine to record the status of all parameters at that instant of time. The state of the manipulator is communicated to the Mass matrix routine, which calculates the numerical value of the matrix, and transfers it to the Energy, Matrix inversion, and differentiation routines. The Energy routine calculates the kinetic, potential and total energy in the system for the current simulation time $t_{j}$. Results from the energy calculations are then recorded by the Output routine. The Matrix inversion routine uses the SLE function from the ISML library to perform the matrix inversion task. The four Differential blocks are in charge of differentiating the mass matrix and the energy terms with respect to time, generalized coordinates and generalized velocities as the Lagrange procedure dictates. The Equations routine assembles the equations of motions according to Eq. (3.18) and cast them into the state space or first order form,

$$
[\dot{\mathbf{x}}]=\left[\begin{array}{l}
\dot{\mathbf{q}}  \tag{4.1}\\
\ddot{\mathbf{q}}
\end{array}\right],
$$

where $\dot{\mathbf{x}}$ is integrated using Gear's method. Constraint relations are introduced using the Lagrange multipliers in a small block within the Equations routine. DGEAR routine takes the numerical value of $\dot{\mathbf{x}}$ at time $t=j$ and integrates it to give the value of $\mathbf{x}$ for the next time-step $t=j+1$. The value of $\mathbf{x}$ at $t=j+1$ is transferred back to the main program to be used as the initial condition for the calculation of $\dot{\mathbf{x}}$ at $t=j+1$. The procedure is repeated until the simulation time $t$ reaches the end of the simulation period $t_{f}$.

The simulation program is developed using the Fortran Visual Workbench F32. The executable files of this program are created with the Fortran Power Station compiler. A copy of the source code is included in Appendix V.

### 4.3 Validation of the Formulation and Computer Code

With the mathematical model established, the formulation of the governing equations of motion completed, and the simulation program developed, the next logical step would be to verify their accuracy.

In a conservative system, i.e. for a system without damping and external, nonconservative, generalized forces, the total energy must remain constant at all time. Therefore, a convenient way to check the validity of the formulation and computer code is through the conservation of energy tests. To that end, a simple case of a double pendulum is considered. It may be pointed out that the following tests are conducted with the manipulator moving in a vertical plane where the only restoring force arises is from the gravitational pull.

The first simulation test is performed with two modules of fixed length ( 1.38 m ) connected by a revolute joint allowing relative rotational motion as shown in Figure 4-2 (Case 1). The revolute joints are considered to be rigid and the flexible payload is absent. Initially the modules are kept aligned with an angular displacement of $\theta_{l}=80^{\circ}(\approx 1.4$ $\mathrm{rad})$ with respect to the vertical. Note, $\theta_{2}=0$. With zero initial velocity and acceleration, the system is released at time $t=0$. A little later, after 0.5 second, module has moved to a new position ( $\theta_{l} \approx 40^{\circ}$ from the vertical), while module 2 is lagging behind due to a higher inertia about the system support. At $t=0.75 \mathrm{~s}$, the manipulator reaches its lowest equilibrium position where both the modules are aligned with the vertical. In this equilibrium position, the manipulator is located closest to the ground and moving with the highest velocity, i.e. its kinetic energy reaches the peak while the potential energy is minimum. After crossing the equilibrium position, the system starts to decelerate as it
reaches higher heights. Now, the module 2 has higher momentum and hence it is able to overcome the retarding force better. Thus it leads module 1 at $t=1 \mathrm{~s}$. The system goes through one-half cycle reaching the highest point on the opposite side at 1.5 s from where the reverse cycle begins. The corresponding variation in position, velocity and acceleration during the three-second-cycle are shown in Figure 4-3. It also shows variations of the kinetic, potential and total energies. The deviation in the total energy from its initial value was around $0.3 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~J}$, i.e. approximately $10^{-5} \%$. This negligible variation is attributed to the computational noise associated with the truncation error.


Figure 4-2 Free oscillation of the rigid manipulator model with initial conditions as $\theta_{l}=80^{\circ}, \theta_{2}=0$.

The second case considers application of an initial displacement to both the rotational joints as shown in Figure 4-4. The initial angle $\theta_{l}$ of module 1 with respect to the vertical line, and the angle $\theta_{2}$ of module 2 with respect to module 1 are taken to be $45^{\circ}(0.785 \mathrm{rad})$. As in the previous case, the initial velocity and acceleration are taken to be zero, and the manipulator's physical characteristics are kept the same. The simulation is run for 3 seconds, and the time histories for both the degrees of freedom are recorded.


Figure 4-3 Time histories of the system parameters during the energy conservation test: Case $1 ; \theta_{1}(0)=80^{\circ}, \theta_{2}(0)=0$.


Linear mass density $\rho_{1}=1 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$ for all members.

## Initial Conditions:

Specified Coordinates
$d_{0}=0$;
$d_{1}=d_{2}=1.38 \mathrm{~m}$, (i.e. lengths are held fixed).

Generalized Coordinates
$\theta_{1}=45^{\circ}, \theta_{2}=45^{\circ}$;
$\dot{\theta}_{1}=\dot{\theta}_{2}=0$;
$\ddot{\theta}_{1}=\ddot{\theta}_{2}=0$.


Figure 4-4 Time histories of the system parameters during the combined slewing disturbance of $\theta_{1}(0)=45^{\circ}, \theta_{2}(0)=45^{\circ}$.

The position, velocity and acceleration plots show that the manipulator goes through an oscillation cycle similar to the one observed in Case 1. The results clearly show that the total system energy is conserved.

In the above two cases, the system was subjected to an initial disturbance in terms of position. However, it would be beneficial to perform the energy conservation test with initial conditions involving parameters other than position alone.

Case 3 considers an initial impulsive disturbance from the equilibrium point, as indicated in Figure 4-5. As in the previous cases, the lengths of module 1 and 2 are held fixed at 1.38 m . The two modules are initially aligned along the vertical, an equilibrium position. An initial velocity input of $\dot{\theta}_{1}=180 \%(\mathrm{~s} \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{s})$ is given to the revolute joint of module 1 , while keeping the second module undisturbed. At time $t=0$, the kinetic energy is at its maximum value. In this position the manipulator is in its stable equilibrium orientation, where the potential energy is minimum. The system swings upward reaching an elevation where its total kinetic energy is converted into the potential energy; then, the reverse cycle begins. Note the conservation of energy even during such complex motion. The peak deviation is less than $1.6 \times 10^{-3} \%$. This gives considerable confidence in the formulation as well as the numerical integration code.

Next, the severity of the disturbance was increased further. Case 4 studies the manipulator response with an initial velocity of $\dot{\theta}_{1}=180 \%$ and $\dot{\theta}_{2}=-180 \%$, while keeping all other parameters unchanged. The manipulator is initially positioned along the vertical. The module 1 swings upward to the right while module 2 swings to the left because of the character of the disturbance. Figure 4-6 shows the time histories of the response. Note that even in this demanding situation (i.e. larger disturbances), the total energy is conserved during the entire 3 seconds of simulation, despite considerable transfer of energy between the degrees of freedom. The maximum variation in the total energy is in the order of $10^{-4} \%$.


Figure 4-5 Response of the system to an impulsive disturbance of $\dot{\theta}_{1}(0)=180^{\circ} / \mathrm{s}$. Note, the error in the conservation of energy remains insignificant.


Linear mass density $\rho_{1}=1 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$ for all members.

## Initial Conditions:

Generalized Coordinates

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \theta_{1}=0, \theta_{2}=0 \\
& \dot{\theta}_{1}=180 \%, \quad \dot{\theta}_{2}=-180 \% \\
& \ddot{\theta}_{1}=\ddot{\theta}_{2}=0 .
\end{aligned}
$$

$d_{1}=d_{2}=1.38 \mathrm{~m}$,
(i.e. lengths are held fixed).

Specified Coordinates
$d_{0}=0$;






Figure 4-6 Response of the system to severe impulsive disturbances: $\dot{\theta}_{1}(0)=180^{\circ} / \mathrm{s}$; $\dot{\theta}_{2}(0)=-180^{\circ} / \mathrm{s}$. Conservation of energy attest to the validity of the formulation and the numerical integration code.

In the preceding investigations, the system was treated as rigid, i.e. flexibility of the revolute joints was ignored and beam-type payload was absent. The final energy test, Case 5, was carried out with all the flexible components (revolute joints 1 and 2, and flexible payload) added to the system. The initial conditions and system parameters given in this test are identical to those used in Case 2, where the initial position displacement of $45^{\circ}$ was given to $\theta_{1}$ and $\theta_{2}$. The torsional spring constants $K_{1}$ and $K_{2}$ were taken as $1 \mathrm{Nm} / \mathrm{rad}$ and flexural rigidity $E I$ of the payload was set at $1 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{Nm}^{2}$. The time histories of the generalized positions, velocities and accelerations, shown in Figure 4-7, are similar to those observed in Figure 4-4. Due to the flexible components, the response is modulated with high frequency vibrations. Note, however, that only the response at joint 1 is significant because of its large inertia coupling with the system, whereas the effect at joint 2 appears to be negligible. The trajectories of the flexible components are plotted separately in Figure 4-8. The vibrations of the flexible revolute joints in module 1 and 2 are represented by $\beta_{I}$ and $\beta_{2}$, respectively, while $\delta$ denotes the magnitude of deflection at the tip of the payload. As expected, the plots show that energy is conserved through out the entire simulation period.

The results of the above simulations give confidence in the accuracy and completeness of the formulation as well as the computer code.


Figure 4-7 Time histories of the system response accounting for flexibility at the revolute joints and the payload.


Figure 4-8 Response of the flexible components of the manipulator system subjected to an initial disturbance of $\theta_{l}=\theta_{2}=45^{\circ}$ : $\beta_{l}=$ vibration of flexible joint $1 ; \beta_{2}=$ vibration of flexible joint $2 ; v=$ tip deflection of the payload.

## 5. DYNAMICAL RESPONSE TO INITIAL DISTURBANCES AND SPECIFIED MANEUVERS

### 5.1 Preliminary Remarks

With the assurance that the formulation and the computer simulation code are valid, the next logical step was to explore the dynamical behaviour of the manipulator system. This chapter discusses results of a study aimed at uncontrolled system dynamics during a wide variation of parameters and initial conditions, as given in Table 5-1. This brings to light coupling effects, i.e. interaction dynamics, among the members of the robotic system. The intent is to establish behaviour characteristics of the time dependent variables subjected to prescribed maneuvers. For instance, data pertaining to the amplitude and frequency of vibrations at the joints and payload can assist in the design of the control algorithm and trajectory planning for the prototype manipulator. In addition, knowledge concerning the forces and torques experienced by the system can provide warning when the structural integrity is compromised. The first set of simulation results focus on the system response to initial conditions. Following, the effects of interactions between modules of different sizes is studied. Finally, dynamic simulations over a wide range of specified maneuvers are carried out to assess response characteristics of the system.

Table 5.1 System parameter and initial conditions used during uncontrolled dynamic simulations.

| Parameters | Test Conditions |
| :---: | :--- |
| $d_{0}$ | Fixed or free at the origin position. |
| $\theta_{l}$ | Range: $0-80^{\circ} ;$ Speed: $0-30 \% / \mathrm{s}$ |
| $d_{l}$ | Fixed at $1.38 \mathrm{~m} ;$ Free: $0.6-1.38 \mathrm{~m} ;$ Speed: $0-0.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$. |
| $\theta_{2}$ | Range: $0-80^{\circ} ;$ Speed: $0-30 \% \mathrm{~s}$. |
| $d_{2}$ | Fixed at $1.38 \mathrm{~m} ;$ Free: $0.6-1.38 \mathrm{~m} ;$ Speed: $0-0.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$. |
| $\delta$ | Payload length: 2 m, with various degree of flexural rigidity $(E I)$. |
| $m_{b}$ | Weight: $5-10 \mathrm{~kg}$. |
| $m_{e}$ | Weight: $0-5 \mathrm{~kg}$. |
| $M_{m 2} / M_{m l}$ | Dimension and mass ratio: $1 ; 0.5 ; 0.25 ; 0.1$. |

The amount of information generated through this parametric study is considerable. For conciseness, only a few representative cases, illustrating typical dynamical behaviour, are reported here. It may be pointed out that simulations presented in this chapter are carried out with the manipulator operating in the horizontal plane. Therefore, the parameter $g$ representing the Earth's gravity force is set to zero. In a sense, this would approximate the microgravity environment in space. The prototype experimental system constructed for the comparative performance study (Chapter 2) also operates in the horizontal plane.

Unless otherwise specified, the following numerical values are used during the simulation:

- Mass of the mobile base, $m_{b}=5.0 \mathrm{~kg}$;
- Mass of the elbow joint, $m_{e}=0$;
- Size of the elbow joint, $l_{e}=0.1 \mathrm{~m}$;
- Slewing links; $l_{s l}, l_{s 2}=0.5 \mathrm{~m}$;
- Deployable links; $l_{d 1}, l_{d 2}=0.5 \mathrm{~m}$;
- Rotor link at slewing joint $1, l_{r}=0.1 \mathrm{~m}$;
- Rotor link at slewing joint $2, l_{r 2}=0.1 \mathrm{~m}$;
- Length of the flexible payload, $2 l_{p}=2.0 \mathrm{~m}$;
- Flexural rigidity of the payload, $E I=2 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{Nm}^{2}$;
- Torsional spring constants; $K_{1}, K_{2}=50.0 \mathrm{Nm} / \mathrm{rad}$;
- Linear mass density for all components, $\rho=1.0 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$.

Energy dissipation due to friction is not included for most cases in order to obtain conservative system response. Only the first mode of transverse vibration is considered for the deformation of the flexible payload.

### 5.2 Response to Initial Disturbances

The purpose of these simulation tests is to study the response behaviour of the manipulator when subject to certain initial conditions. Initially, input conditions are given to individual components of the manipulator separately. These tests allow inspection of the effects that each member has on the rest of the system. Following, the effect of two or more members receiving initial disturbances is examined. An example of a such a situation would be when all the joints, revolutes as well as prismatics, operate simultaneously close to their design limit (i.e. peak displacement, velocity and acceleration). Table 5-2 summarizes the cases studied.

Table 5-2 Cases studied and the associated initial conditions to assess dynamical performance of the system.

| Case | Initial Conditions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $d_{0}$ <br> $(\mathrm{~m})$ | $\theta_{1}$ <br> $(\mathrm{deg})$ | $d_{1}$ <br> $(\mathrm{~m})$ | $\theta_{2}$ <br> $(\mathrm{deg})$ | $d_{2}$ <br> $(\mathrm{~m})$ | $\dot{d}_{0}$ <br> $(\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s})$ | $\dot{\theta}_{1}$ <br> $(\mathrm{deg} / \mathrm{s})$ | $\dot{d}_{1}$ <br> $(\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s})$ | $\dot{\theta}_{2}$ <br> $(\mathrm{deg} / \mathrm{s})$ | $\dot{d}_{2}$ <br> $(\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s})$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B | 0 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C | 0 | 0 | 0.5 | 90 | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0.1 | 11.46 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D | 0 | 90 | 1.0 | 0 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 180 | 0 | -180 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E | 0 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0.15 | 30 | 0.15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Simulation Case A considers a two module rigid manipulator in the horizontal plane, with the base located at the origin of the inertial frame $\mathrm{F}_{0}$. The two modules, retracted to their initial length of 0.5 m , are aligned along the $\mathrm{Y}_{0}$ axis. From this position, an initial velocity of $18 \% / \mathrm{s}(0.1 \pi \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{s})$ is given to revolute joint 1 . The slewing joint of module 2 and the deployment degrees of freedom are initially not excited, however, they all remain unconstrained coordinates. From trajectory time histories shown in Figure 5-1(a), one can observe that the angular displacement of module 1 , represented by $\theta_{l}$, increases steadily according the given velocity. Module 2, as expected, lags behind due to inertia, generating rotational motion in the opposite direction (with respect to Module 1),
which is represented by the negative values of $\theta_{2}$. The deployment, caused by the centrifugal forces generated due to rotation of the modules, result in a slight increase in their lengths. Figures 5-1(b) presents time histories of the associated generalized velocities and accelerations during the simulation period of 3 s . The base moves forward in response to the reaction forces and attains a speed of around $6 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{s}$ at $t=3 \mathrm{~s}$. Note, the total system energy is conserved as expected. The results reveal that the slewing motion of module 1 has considerable effect on most of the other members of the system. It is of interest to recognize that the deployment speed of module 1 is smaller in the beginning compared to that of module 2 because of the smaller effective inertia of the latter. However, with the passage of time, the larger inertia force experienced by module 1 causes its deployable link to move faster. This is also reflected in their acceleration response. A slight increase in $\dot{\theta}_{1}$ beyond the imparted speed of $18 \% \mathrm{~s}$ during the period $t \leq \approx 1.5 \mathrm{~s}$ is attributed to the Coriolis force induced moment on module 1. Occasional minute discontinuities in acceleration profiles are attributed to numerical instabilities. They do not affect general behaviour of the system.

Figure 5-2 investigates the system response to an initial impulsive disturbance given to module 2 while keeping all the generalized coordinates unconstrained as before (Case B). With the same initial configuration as in Case A, the slewing joint 2 is given an initial velocity of $18 \%$. Module 2 is observed to experience a small increase in length, mainly due to the centrifugal force that extends its deployable link. The increase in length of module 1 is even smaller as $\dot{\theta}_{1}$, and hence the centrifugal force, is relatively small. Unlike the previous case, the steady increase in the angular displacement of module 2 , represented by $\theta_{2}$, has relatively less effects on the other components of the system.


Figure 5-1 Response of the rigid manipulator system to an initial impulsive angular disturbance given to module 1 (Case A ): (a) time histories of displacements and conservation of energy.


Figure 5-1 Response of the rigid manipulator system to an initial impulsive angular disturbance given to module 1 (Case A): (b) time histories of generalized velocities and accelerations.


Figure 5-2 Response of the rigid manipulator system with an impulsive disturbance imparted to module 2 (Case B): (a) displacement time histories and conservation of energy.


Figure 5-2 Response of the rigid manipulator system with an impulsive disturbance imparted to module 2 (Case B): (b) velocity and acceleration time histories.

The previous two cases examined the system response to an initial impulse disturbance applied at a single joint. Next, the manipulator behaviour was investigated with both the revolute and prismatic joints subjected to initial velocity. Case C deals with the same rigid manipulator but with slightly different initial configuration. Now, $\theta_{2}$ is $90^{\circ}$, i.e. module 2 is initially perpendicular to module 1 . From this configuration, the deployable link 1 is given an initial velocity of $0.1 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$, and the slewing link 2 is subjected to an angular velocity of $11.5^{\circ} / \mathrm{s}(0.2 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{s})$. The objective is to assess the influence of a combined slewing and deployment maneuver on the system dynamics. Figure 5-3 shows the presence of coupling effects, however, they are relatively small. Revolute joint 1 slews through $\approx 8^{\circ}$ in 3 s , the period of computation, while prismatic joint 2 retracts (as against deployment) thus reducing the length of module 2 by $\approx 0.25 \mathrm{~m}$ over 3 s . The velocity and acceleration plots in Figure 5-3(b) show the expected trends. The acceleration levels are rather small suggesting the associated force and torque demands within the acceptable limits. Note, the energy conservation test continues to be satisfied.

Case D considers a rather demanding operational maneuver. The two modules are initially aligned perpendicular to the motion of the base in the horizontal direction, as indicated in Figure 5-4. Modules 1 and 2 are given initial slew velocities of $60 \%$ and $-60 \%$, respectively, while the mobile base is subjected to an initial translational velocity of $0.5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$. The system response presented in Figure 5-4 shows large coupling effects among all the members composing the system. As a result of a rather fast slewing maneuver of module 1 , its deployable length $d_{1}$ increased dramatically due to the centrifugal force. Note, due to rotational as well as translational motions of the modules, they experience the Coriolis forces. As the modules are slewing in the opposite directions, the outward Coriolis force on module 1 tends to promote deployment, while that on module 2 leads to retraction.


Figure 5-3 Response of the system during a combined slewing and deployment maneuver (Case C): (a) displacement time histories and energy conservation.


Figure 5-3 Response of the system during a combined slewing and deployment maneuver (Case C): (b) velocity and acceleration profiles.


Figure 5-4 Response of the rigid manipulator system to a demanding disturbance involving base motion and slewing velocities at the joints (Case D): (a) time histories of generalized coordinates and energy conservation.


Figure 5-4 Response of the rigid manipulator system to a demanding disturbance involving base motion and slewing velocities at the joints (Case D): (b) time histories of generalized velocities and accelerations.

Finally, Case E simulates an extreme operating condition, when all the four joints are subjected to initial disturbances in presence of a flexible beam-type payload. The initial angular velocity for both $\dot{\theta}_{1}$ and $\dot{\theta}_{2}$ is set to $30 \%$ ( $\pi / 6 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{s}$ ), while the deployment velocities for $\dot{d}_{1}$ and $\dot{d}_{2}$ are taken as $0.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$. The mobile base is kept unrestrained as in the previous cases. The main objective is to assess the effect of payload flexibility on the response of the other degrees of freedom. Results in Figure 5-5(a) suggest modulations in the displacement time histories, due to the payload oscillations, are so small as to be imperceptible, unless magnified. However, the effect of the payload flexibility is quite apparent in the generalized velocities and accelerations, indicating the presence of small magnitude coupling forces.

In summary, response results to initial disturbances suggests that the slewing motion of module 1 and the translational motion of the base have significant effects on the system response through coupling. On the other hand, a deployment maneuver has relatively small influence on the system dynamics. In general, the payload flexibility modulates the response, at the payload frequency, by a small amount. The results provided better appreciation of the complex interactions between system dynamics, inertia and Coriolis effects. Conservation of the total energy in all the cases provided further validation of the formulation as well as the numerical algorithm.


Rigid manipulator model.

## Initial Conditions:

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_{0} & =0 ; \\
\theta_{1} & =0 ; \\
d_{1} & =0.5 \mathrm{~m} ; \\
\theta_{2} & =0 ; \\
d_{2} & =0.5 \mathrm{~m} ; \\
\delta & =0 ;
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \dot{d}_{0}=0 ; \\
& \dot{\theta}_{1}=30^{\circ} / \mathrm{s} ; \\
& \dot{d}_{1}=0.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} ; \\
& \dot{\theta}_{2}=30^{\circ} / \mathrm{s} ; \\
& \dot{d}_{2}=0.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} ; \\
& \dot{\delta}=0 .
\end{aligned}
$$



Figure 5-5 Response of the manipulator to rotational and translational disturbances in presence of a flexible payload (Case E): (a) displacement time histories.


Figure 5-5 Response of the manipulator to rotational and translational disturbances in presence of a flexible payload (Case E): (b) time histories of generalized velocities and accelerations.

### 5.3 Manipulator with Macro and Micro Modules

A manipulator may be required to perform a specific task or a variety of chores. Often, one of the major considerations is to ensure precision in following a path or accurately reaching a target position. Because of the flexibility and dynamical coupling effects, assuring the desired level of accuracy could be challenging. A special case of the manipulator described earlier can tackle this situation with a degree of effectiveness. It involves a combination of macro- and micro-manipulator modules. For instance, during a targeting operation, the macro-module of the manipulator would be in charge of placing the micro-module close to the target with a gross degree of accuracy. Once near the target position, the micro-module would complete the task by locating the end-effector at the desired place with a fine degree of accuracy as shown in Figure 5-6. To assess effectiveness of the concept, several simulation tests were performed in order to study the dynamical interactions between manipulator modules of different mass ratios. Four values of the mass ratio, $M_{m 2} / M_{m l}=1,0.5,0.25$, and 0.1 , were considered. The set of initial conditions used during the dynamical response study are shown in the response plots (Figure 5-7). Initially, the two modules are aligned along the horizontal. Note, all the four joints are subjected to an initial impulsive disturbance: revolute joints are given an initial velocity of $30^{\circ} / \mathrm{s}$ while the deployable links receive an initial velocity of $0.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$.

Figure 5-7(a) shows configurational time history of the manipulator with a mass ratio $M_{m 2} / M_{m l}=1$. The position of the system is captured at an interval of 0.5 second. According to the initial angular velocities, the final slewing angles of module 1 and 2 should have been $60^{\circ}$ after 2 s . However, due to coupling effects, the angular velocities of both the modules are reduced during the maneuver, giving smaller final angular displacements. Notice that although the mass and dimensions of the modules are identical, at $\mathrm{t}=2$ seconds, $\theta_{l}$ is significantly greater than $\theta_{2}\left(\theta_{l}=32^{\circ}, \theta_{2}=20^{\circ}\right)$. The deployable link lengths are also affected differently. At the end of the simulation period of 2 s , the position plot reveals that the deployment at module 2 is approximately $50 \%$ more than that at module 1, although they were given the same initial deployment velocity. The mobile base
shifts slightly backwards because of the overall reaction of the system motion. These two observation indicate that the motion of module 1 has considerable effect onto the dynamics of module 2. However, the disturbance experienced by module 1 due to the motion of module 2 is relatively less.


Figure 5-6 A special case of the manipulator with macro- and micro-modules

|  | Initial Conditions |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} d_{0} & =0 ; \\ \theta_{l} & =0 ; \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \dot{d}_{0}=0 ; \\ & \dot{\theta}_{1}=30 \% \end{aligned}$ |
|  | $d_{l}=0.6 \mathrm{~m}$; | $\dot{d}_{1}=0.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} ;$ |
|  | $\theta_{2}=0 ;$ | $\dot{\theta}_{2}=30 \%$; |
|  | $d_{2}=0.6 \mathrm{~m} ;$ | $\dot{d}_{2}=0.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$. |



Figure 5-7 Configurational time history of the manipulator with a mass ratio $M_{m 2} / M_{m l}$ equal to: (a) 1.

Figures 5-7(b) to 5-7(d) present similar response plots for the system with mass ratios $0.5,0.25$ and 0.1 , respectively. The results suggest that, not only the effect of the motion of module 1 on module 2 is large, but also the magnitude of this effect is amplified as the mass ratio is decreased. Thus, to summarize, the effect of rotation and deployment at module 1 is to reduce the relative rotation and enhance the deployment at module 2 .

To further emphasize this coupling effect, only module 2 was subjected to the initial impulsive disturbances as before (i.e. $\dot{\theta}_{2}=30 \% \mathrm{~s}$ and $\dot{d}_{2}=0.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ ). The response results showing the time history of the system configuration at $t=0,0.5,1,1.5,2 \mathrm{~s}$ for the four mass ratios as before ( $M_{m 2} / M_{m l}=1,0.5,0.25$, and 0.1) are presented in Figure 5-8. Note, these plots clearly show that regardless of the dimension and mass ratio, the dynamics of module 1 is virtually undisturbed by the motion of module 2 . A small angular displacement of $\theta_{I} \approx 1.0^{\circ}$ is observed in Figure 5-8(a), where the mass ratio $M_{m 2} / M_{m I}=1$. As the mass ratio decreases, i.e. the size of module 2 becomes smaller with respect to module 1 , the angular displacement of $\theta_{l}$ gets virtually imperceptible (Figures 5-8b to 5-8d).

To summarize, results of the simulations presented in this section shows that the dynamics of the module located further away from the base tend to be more affected by the motion of members closer to the base. In addition, the smaller the mass of a module, the greater disturbance it experiences and less effect it has on the other members. Based on these observations, for a given task, it is recommended to use the capability of module 1 first and provide only the necessary motion afterwards by module 2 . This reduces dynamic coupling effects as well as the demand on the control effort, consequently reducing the possibility of error in target positioning and trajectory tracking.

## Initial Conditions




Figure 5-7 Configurational time history of the manipulator with a mass ratio $M_{m 2} / M_{m 1}$ equal to: (b) 0.5 .

## Initial Conditions

| $\dot{\theta}_{1} \quad \dot{\theta}_{2}$ | $\begin{aligned} d_{0} & =0 ; \\ \theta_{l} & =0 ; \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \dot{d}_{0}=0 ; \\ & \dot{\theta}_{1}=30 \% \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0_{1}^{0} \quad 0 \cdots$ | $d_{l}=0.6 \mathrm{~m} ;$ | $\dot{d}_{1}=0.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$; |
| $\mathrm{O}_{0} \overrightarrow{\dot{d}_{1}} \quad \dot{d}_{2}$ | $\theta_{2}=0 ;$ | $\dot{\theta}_{2}=30 \%$; |
|  | $d_{2}=0.6 \mathrm{~m} ;$ | $\dot{d}_{2}=0.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$. |



Figure 5-7 Configurational time history of the manipulator with a mass ratio $M_{m 2} / M_{m l}$ equal to: (c) 0.25 .

## Initial Conditions




Figure 5-7 Configurational time history of the manipulator with a mass ratio $M_{m^{2}} / M_{m 1}$ equal to: (d) 0.1 .



Figure 5-8 Configurational time history showing coupling effects when the initial impulsive disturbance is applied to module 2: (a) $M_{m 2} / M_{m l}=1$.

## Initial Conditions

|  | $d_{0}=0 ;$ | $\dot{d}_{0}=0 ;$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| م- $\dot{\theta}_{2}$ | $\theta_{l}=0$; | $\dot{\theta}_{1}=0$; |
|  | $d_{l}=0.6 \mathrm{~m}$; | $\dot{d}_{1}=0 ;$ |
| $\bigcirc 0$ | $\theta_{2}=0$; | $\dot{\theta}_{2}=30 \%$; |
|  | $d_{2}=0.6 \mathrm{~m} ;$ | $\dot{d}_{2}=0.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ |



Figure 5-8 Configurational time history showing coupling effects when the initial impulsive disturbance is applied to module 2: (b) $M_{m 2} / M_{m l}=0.5$.

## Initial Conditions

|  | $d_{0}=0 ;$ | $\dot{d}_{0}=0 ;$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\theta_{l}=0 ;$ | $\dot{\theta}_{1}=0 ;$ |  |
| $\overbrace{0}^{0}$ | $d_{1}=0.6 \mathrm{~m} ;$ | $\dot{d}_{1}=0 ;$ |
| $\dot{d}_{2}$ | $\theta_{2}=0 ;$ | $\dot{\theta}_{2}=30 \% ;$ |
|  | $d_{2}=0.6 \mathrm{~m} ;$ | $\dot{d}_{2}=0.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$. |



Figure 5-8 Configurational time history showing coupling effects when the initial impulsive disturbance is applied to module 2: (c) $M_{m 2} / M_{m l}=0.25$.

## Initial Conditions

$$
\begin{array}{lll} 
& \begin{array}{l}
d_{0}=0 ; \\
\theta_{1}=0 ;
\end{array} & \dot{d}_{0}=0 ; \\
\dot{\theta}_{1}=0 ; \\
\dot{\theta}_{2} & d_{1}=0.6 \mathrm{~m} ; & \dot{d}_{1}=0 ; \\
\dot{d}_{2} & \theta_{2}=0 ; & \dot{\theta}_{2}=30 \% \\
& d_{2}=0.6 \mathrm{~m} ; & \dot{d}_{2}=0.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}
\end{array}
$$



Figure 5-8 Configurational time history showing coupling effects when the initial impulsive disturbance is applied to module 2: (d) $M_{m 2} / M_{m l}=0.1$.

### 5.4 Specified Maneuvers

This section investigates response of the manipulator system to prescribed maneuvers. As explained in the formulation, the trajectory of the generalized coordinates representing joint motions can be specified using constraint relations associated with the Lagrange multipliers.

Two types of acceleration profiles are considered in prescribing the trajectory of a joint. The first profile consists of steps of acceleration input. The motion starts with a constant acceleration of $35 \% \mathrm{~s}^{2}$, once the mid point of the motion is reached $(t=2.5 \mathrm{~s})$, a constant deceleration of $-35 \% \mathrm{~s}^{2}$ is given until the end of the maneuver $(t=5 \mathrm{~s})$. The time history of the elbow joint using this input profile is shown in Figure 5-9(a). Note, a sudden change in the acceleration at the transition point creates jerk in the system, and leads to large amplitude vibrations of the flexible components. Although the response position path closely follows the input path, a residual vibration of approximately $4.3^{\circ}$ is recorded at the joint after around 5 seconds. The magnitude of the payload tip deflection is observed to be around 1.5 mm .

The second approach uses a sinusoidal acceleration profile as shown in Figure 5-9(b). This ensures zero velocity and acceleration at the beginning and end of the maneuver. Note, now abrupt fluctuations in response time histories are significantly reduced. The vibration levels at the flexible components are around an order of magnitude smaller than those recorded during the step acceleration input case. The residual vibration at the joint $\left(\theta_{2}\right)$ is reduced to approximately $0.57^{\circ}$ and the payload tip vibration is decreased to around 0.3 mm .

Based on this representative results, it was decided to conduct prescribed maneuvers using the sinusoidal acceleration profile. As in the previous section, independent joint maneuvers are considered first to better appreciate the response and


Figure 5-9 System response to an acceleration input profile (i.e. $\ddot{\theta}_{2}$ ) given to the revolute joint at the elbow: (a) step function.


Figure 5-9 System response to an acceleration input profile (i.e. $\ddot{\theta}_{2}$ ) given to the revolute joint at the elbow: (b) sinusoidal function.
coupling effects. Data concerning the torques and forces required to execute a specified task can also be monitored from these tests. Later, a set of complex maneuvers, involving simultaneously prescribed joint motions, are studied to determine the system capability.

### 5.4.1 Slewing maneuvers

A slewing maneuver similar to the one shown in Figure 5-9(b) is considered first. Initially the two modules are aligned with the $\mathrm{Y}_{0}$ axis. The system dimensions at $t=0$ correspond to case B . The rigid body rotation at joint $1\left(\alpha_{I}\right)$ as well as deployable links in both the modules are held fixed at $d_{I}=d_{2}=1 \mathrm{~m}$. Only half of the payload is shown for clarity. The rigid body rotation at the revolute joint of module 2 , represented by $\alpha_{2}$, is to slew through $120^{\circ}$ following a sine-on-ramp trajectory in 8 s as indicated in Figure 5-10(a). The actuator rotor of the slewing joint at module 1 (i.e. $\mathrm{J}_{1}$ ), located at the base, is held fixed. It is interesting to observe that the torque required to prevent rigid body rotation at $\mathrm{J}_{1}$ is around twice of that required at the revolute joint of module 2 (Figure 5-10b). The vibration recorded at the joint $J_{1}$ due to its flexibility, represented by the generalized coordinate $\beta_{l}$, is also more than double in magnitude compared to the vibration of the elbow joint, $\beta_{2}$. Similar observation can be made with regards to forces required to maintain fixed deployable lengths in the two modules. The maximum payload deflection is observed to be 0.6 mm , at the instant when the system stops accelerating and starts to decelerate (i.e. when a jerk is applied). The base, which is not constrained, displaced through 14 cm by the end of the maneuver.

Next, the same slewing trajectory is applied to module $1\left(\alpha_{l}=0-120^{\circ}\right.$ in 8 s$)$, with the rotor of module 2 as well as deployment links held fixed as shown in Figure 5-11(a). The response results show trends similar to those observed in the previous case (Figure 511b). The vibration levels and generalized forces experienced by module 1 are significantly higher than those found at module 2 . Note, the force experienced by



Time, $s$

Figure 5-10(a) Specified slewing maneuver of $120^{\circ}$ executed by module 2 with a sinusoidal acceleration profile.


Figure 5-10(b) Time histories of the response and generalized forces during the $120^{\circ}$ slewing maneuver of module 2 .



Figure $5-11(\mathrm{a}) \quad$ Specified slewing maneuver of $120^{\circ}$ executed by module 1 with a sinusoidal acceleration profile.


Figure 5-11(b) Time histories of the response and generalized forces during the $120^{\circ}$ slewing maneuver of module 1 .
the mobile base is around 0.6 N (almost three times the previous case) causing translation of the manipulator by more than 40 cm . The peak vibration level at the tip of the payload remains essentially the same as before.

### 5.4.2 Deployment maneuver

Maneuvers using the deployable joints are explored in this section. The dynamics of the manipulator due to a deployment maneuver of module 2 is studied first. The mobile base is initially located at the origin with module 1 aligned along the $Y_{0}$ axis of the workspace, while module 2 is at right angle to it parallel to the negative $X_{0}$ axis. The initial dimensions of the module 1 and 2 are 1.38 m and 0.6 m , respectively. From this initial position, module 2 is commanded to deploy from 0.6 to 1.2 m in 8 s with a sinusoidal acceleration profile. All the joints are left free to respond. Since the revolute joint 1 is not restrained, the reaction force generated by the deployment causes module 1 to rotate clockwise through $\alpha_{I} \approx 15^{\circ}$ (Figure 5-12a). The vibratory response at the revolute joints is essentially negligible (Figure 5-12b). The magnitude of the payload deformation at the tip is also of no concern ( $\approx 3 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{~mm}$ ), being an order of magnitude smaller than that encountered during slewing maneuvers. The torques and forces generated at the revolute and prismatic joints also remain rather small.

Next, the response to the deployment motion at module 1 was explored. From the same initial position as before, module 1 is commanded to deploy from 0.6 to 1.2 m in 8 s following a sinusoidal acceleration profile. Figure 5-13(a) shows the sine-on-ramp trajectory of the deployment and captures the manipulator position at 1 second time interval during this simulation. In general, the system remains virtually unaffected by the maneuver except for the base motion of around 13 cm in the $-\mathrm{Y}_{0}$ direction (Figure 5-13b). The elastic revolute joints at modules 1 and 2 show small amplitude oscillations of around $0.1^{\circ}$, and the generalized forces continue to remain rather negligible.


Figure 5-12(a) System configuration during the specified maneuver of 0.6 to 1.2 m executed by module 2 with a sinusoidal acceleration profile.


Figure 5-12(b) Response of the generalized coordinates and forces during the deployment maneuver at module 2 .


Figure 5-13(a) Deployment maneuver at module 1 from 0.6 m to 1.2 m in 8 s and associated geometry of the manipulator.


Figure 5-13(b) Time variation of generalized coordinates and forces during the deployment maneuver at module 1 .

The results suggest that compared to slewing maneuvers, the effect of deployment, either at module 1 or 2 , on the system dynamics appears to be relatively less.

### 5.4.3 Complex maneuver

With some appreciation as to the dynamical response of the manipulator to separate slewing and deployment maneuvers, the next logical step was to investigate response of the system to more complex maneuvers. As the variety of maneuvers is limitless, a typical case of the manipulator performing a material handling operation was considered. Figure 5-14(a) shows schematically the manipulator reaching out to pick up a payload from the right side. With the payload secured, the manipulator retracts to a small size allowing it to move around efficiently. In the retracted configuration, it translates approximately 4 m to the left, executes deployment maneuver and deposits the payload at the target position. The entire operation takes 20 s . Initial geometry of the manipulator as well as specified time histories of retraction, slew and deployment maneuvers are also indicated. As before, all maneuvers used the sinusoidal acceleration profile. Three operational phases can be identified as follows:

Phase 1-This involves retrieval and slewing maneuvers extending from $t=0-6 \mathrm{~s}$, with the base locked in position.

Phase 2 - This is dominated by translational maneuver from $t=6-13 \mathrm{~s}$. All joints are locked.

Phase 3 - This is characterized by deployment at the two modules as well as slewing maneuver of module 2 , lasting from $t=13-20 \mathrm{~s}$. Slewing joint 1 and base are locked.

During phase 1 , the two modules, with an initial length of 1.38 m each, retract to 0.6 m in 6 seconds. At the same time, module 1 slews from $30^{\circ}$ to $135^{\circ}$ while module 2 swings from $-60^{\circ}$ to $-120^{\circ}$, relative to module 1 , in the anticlockwise sense. Small amplitude payload tip oscillations ( $<2 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) are apparent. Rotor oscillations due to flexible character of the revolute joints are also present. They are more pronounced at $\mathrm{J}_{1}\left( \pm 3^{\circ}\right)$
compared to those at $\mathrm{J}_{2}\left( \pm 1^{\circ}\right)$. The associated time histories of generalized forces are presented in Figures 5-14(b) and 5-14(c), respectively.

The translation phase 2 is relatively quiescent. The mobile base moves from 3 m to -1 m along the $\mathrm{Y}_{0}$ axis. The modules remain in the retracted position ( 0.6 m ) and the joints maintain their position except for small modulations caused by the joint vibrations. The payload tip displacement grows to $\pm 3.5 \mathrm{~mm}$, however, it is still rather small.

Finally, phase 3 involving the payload deposition follows. Primarily it involves deployment at module 1 and 2 from 0.6 to 0.96 m and slewing of module 2 from $-120^{\circ}$ to $-30^{\circ}$. As in the case of phase 1 , the brake is applied to lock the base in position during this maneuver.

The resulting generalized forces at the joints are rather small (forces $< \pm 7 \mathrm{~N}$, torque $< \pm 1.5 \mathrm{Nm}$ ). This information is useful in assessing integrity of the prototype manipulator. The results suggest that the designed manipulator can withstand this loading quite readily with sufficient margin of safety. The maximum loading torque delivered by the actuator motor and gear head assemblies can get up to approximately 15 Nm . Therefore, even though the system is subjected to a demanding operating condition, the forces and torques observed are still below the design limit by a factor of 7 .

| Initial Conditions |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Phase | $d_{0}, \mathrm{~m}$ | $\theta_{1}, \operatorname{deg}$ | $d_{1}, \mathrm{~m}$ | $\theta_{2}, \mathrm{deg}$ | $d_{2}, \mathrm{~m}$ |
| 1 | 3 | 30 | 1.38 | -60 | 1.38 |
| 2 | -1 | 135 | 0.6 | -120 | 0.6 |
| 3 | -1 | 135 | 0.6 | -120 | 0.6 |
| End condition | -1 | 135 | 0.96 | -30 | 0.96 |



Figure 5-14 Complex maneuver involving loading and unloading of a beam-type payload: (a) initial conditions and schematic diagrams showing the sequence of operations.


Figure 5-14 Complex maneuver involving loading and unloading of a beam-type payload: (b) time histories of specified and generalized coordinates.





Figure 5-14 Complex maneuver involving loading and unloading of a beam-type payload: (c) variation of the generalized forces.

Based on the results obtained in this chapter, following observations can be made:
(i) Even during complex initial conditions, the system energy continues to be conserved attesting to the validity of the formulation and the numerical integration algorithm.
(ii) The presence of a flexible payload has little influence on the system dynamics.
(iii) The sinusoidal acceleration input profile is preferred against the step input for its continuity and smooth transition from one state to another. Its zero velocity and acceleration at the beginning and end of the maneuver reduces the residual vibrations of the flexible members.
(iv) In general, the slewing maneuvers generate greater inertia coupling effects. This leads to larger response and generalized forces compared to those for the deployment maneuvers.
(v) A maneuver carried out by module 1 , which is closer to the base, imparts considerable dynamical disturbance to other components of the system, i.e. module 2 and the flexible payload. On the other hand, a maneuver carried out by module 2, generates only small coupling effects.
(vi) As can be expected, the smaller the mass of module 2, the greater the disturbance it experiences. Conversely, its own maneuver has little effect on the rest of the system.
(vii) For a given operation, it is recommended to use the coarse manipulation capability of module 1 first and then provide the necessary fine motions by module 2 . This would reduce the demand on the control effort and improve operational accuracy.
(viii) Generalized forces experienced by the manipulator system, even during demanding maneuvering operations, are well within the design tolerance.

## 6. SIMULATION OF CONTROLLED BEHAVIOUR

### 6.1 Preliminary Remarks

The prescribed slewing, deployment and retrieval maneuvers presented in the previous chapter were achieved using constraint relations. The generalized coordinates are instructed to follow specified paths with the assumption that the actuator motors can deliver instantaneously forces and torques required to execute the maneuver. In other words, they are ideal systems whose actuators possess necessary power output. These simulations proved useful in understanding the dynamical behaviour of the manipulator systems under a wide range of operating conditions. In reality, however, the performance of any robotic system is governed by the capability of its actuators as well as the performance of the controller regulating its dynamics. A manipulator is required to perform a desired task with a specified level of accuracy. This requires operation of a system in presence of a controller.

The present chapter deals with the selection of a control law that would allow the manipulator system to attain an acceptable performance. A wide variety of control strategies have been discussed in the literature and used in practice, each with certain advantages and limitations. The Proportional-Integral-Derivative (PID) is one such control scheme. PID controllers are used in virtually all types of systems because of their simplicity, robustness and ease of implementation. The aim of this part of the thesis is to design a PID controller for operating the prototype manipulator. The following section discusses the procedure of the PID controller design. Following, the system response to independent joint control using the PID scheme is examined, to assess the ability of the controller to follow a prescribed path. Finally, the path planning and trajectory tracking of the end-effector are simulated to assess the overall system performance.

### 6.2 Design of a Proportional-Integral-Derivative (PID) Controller

The controller design is primarily based on the following criteria:

- independent joint control, i.e. separate actuator to drive individual joint;
- multiple-input, multiple-output system structure.


### 6.2.1 Structure of the control system

The mapping of the control structure and location of the components in the block diagram are shown in Figure 6-1. The Input block contains the initial conditions as well as the desired trajectory data for each joint of the manipulator. The Controller block holds the $n x n$ control gain matrices $\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{p}}, \mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{i}}$, and $\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{d}}$ with $n$ as the number of degrees of freedom to be controlled. The transfer functions for the manipulator are located in the Plant block, and they are arranged in the state-space form as

$$
\begin{align*}
\dot{\mathbf{x}} & =\mathbf{A x}+\mathbf{B u}, \\
\text { and } \quad \mathbf{y} & =\mathbf{C x}, \tag{6.1}
\end{align*}
$$

where: $\mathbf{x} \quad=$ vector of the degrees of freedom of the system;
$\mathbf{u}=$ vector of the input position (rotor of the servo-motors);
$\mathbf{y}=$ vector of the output position (manipulator joints);
A = system matrix;
B = input distribution matrix;
C = output distribution matrix.

The Feedback block carries the output signals back to the controller. Finally, the remaining component in the control system structure is the Output block which manages the collection and storage of the output data. It also provides connection to plotting units allowing on-line tracking of the manipulator response.


Figure 6-1 Structure of the control system.

### 6.2.2 Controller tuning

The control gains were obtained using the Ziegler-Nichols method for tuning PID controllers [37]. This approach can be summarized as follows:

- set the integral $\left(\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{i}}\right)$ and derivative $\left(\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{d}}\right)$ gains to zero and increase the proportional gain $\mathbf{K}_{\mathrm{p}}$ until the system becomes marginally stable;
- define this $\mathbf{K}_{\mathrm{p}}$ value to be the ultimate gain $\mathbf{K}_{\mathrm{u}}$ and measure the oscillation period $\mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{u}}$;
- set $K_{\mathrm{p}}=3 \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{u}} / 5, \mathbf{K}_{\mathrm{i}}=6 \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{u}} /\left(5 \mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{u}}\right)$, and $\mathbf{K}_{\mathrm{d}}=3 \mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{u}} \mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{u}} / 40$.

Figure 6-2 shows the response of the manipulator to a step input with the ultimate gain $\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{u}}=25$ and 30 for module 1 and module 2, respectively. The values of $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{u}}$ are measured to be approximately 0.7 seconds for both the modules. With these two values, a set of PID control gains that would operate the manipulator within the stable region is found. Table 6-1 gives the values of the tunable parameters, $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{p}}, \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}}$ and $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{d}}$ obtained by following the Ziegler-Nichols procedure outlined above.


Figure 6-2 System response to a step-input with the ultimate control gain $\mathbf{K}_{u}$.

Table 6-1 PID control gains obtained using the Ziegler-Nichols method.

|  | $\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{p}}$ | $\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{i}}$ | $\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{d}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module 1 | 15 | 42.85 | 1.3 |
| Module 2 | 18 | 51.43 | 1.58 |

Figure 6-3 shows the manipulator response to a step input with this set of PID control gains. A $12 \%$ overshoot is observed for module 1, while an overshoot of close to $25 \%$ is recorded for module 2 . Note the residual vibrations at both the flexible joints. The low decay rate is attributed to the fact that the frequency of the vibration is far apart from the controller's operating range. In a real system this residual vibrations would be suppressed by the damping. In order to improve the response, the control gains given in Table 6-1 were used as starting values for further fine tuning using the Nonlinear Control Design (NCD) toolbox [38]. As shown in Figure 6-4, the overshoot and the residual vibration in the system are slightly reduced. The control gains obtained from this final tuning are used in all subsequent maneuvering operations. They are given in Table 6-2.

Table 6-2 PID control gains obtained using the NCD toolbox.

|  | $\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{p}}$ | $\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{i}}$ | $\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{d}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Module 1 | 10 | 38.85 | 1.1 |
| Module 2 | 12 | 50.43 | 1.0 |



Figure 6-3 System response to a step-input with the Ziegler-Nichols control gains.


Figure 6-4 System response to a step-input with the NCD toolbox control gains.

### 6.3 System Response to Maneuvering Commands

With the controller and its control parameters established, the manipulator system is ready to perform maneuvering operations involving joint position tracking and endeffector path planing. The step input signal used in the previous section is now replaced by sinusoidal trajectory paths.

The revolute joint of module 1 is tested first with a slewing command of 0 to $120^{\circ}$ in 8 s following a sine-on-ramp position profile. The modules 1 and 2 , each 1 m long, are alingned with the horizontal at $t=0$. During the maneuver, module 2 is locked in position. Figure 6-5(a) shows the remarkable accuracy of the joint response with reference to the input signal. The lag at the beginning $(t=0)$ is observed to be only $0.01^{\circ}$, the overshoot is reduced to $0.033 \%$, and the residual vibrations are essentially suppressed. In contrast to the demanding step input signal, the sine curve ensures smooth transition to the desired orientation. Figure 6-5(b) compares the trajectory followed by the end-effector with the specified input signal. The difference between this two arcs is almost imperceptible.

Next, module 2 was subjected to the same command. The corresponding joint and end-effector trajectories are shown in Figure 6-6. Here, the lag and the overshoot of the joint trajectory are slightly increased to $0.02^{\circ}$ and $0.2 \%$, respectively. However, this has little effect on the trajectory of the end-effector as shown in Figure 6-6(b).

Figure 6-7 compares the trajectory followed by the end-effector with the prescribed path for a maneuver in which both modules slew from 0 to $120^{\circ}$ in 8 seconds. A slight discrepancy between the two trajectories is evident only during the acceleration period of the maneuver when the response was observed to lag behind the input position by small amount.


Figure 6-5 Comparison between desired and actual trajectories during a $120^{\circ}$ slewing maneuver at module 1: (a) joint trajectories.


Figure 6-5 Comparison between desired and actual trajectories during a $120^{\circ}$ slewing maneuver at module 1 : (b) end-effector trajectories.


Figure 6-6 Comparative performance during a $120^{\circ}$ slewing maneuver at module 2: (a) joint trajectories.


Figure 6-6 Comparative performance during a $120^{\circ}$ slewing maneuver at module 2: (b) end-effector trajectories.


Figure 6-7 Path followed by the end-effector during a $120^{\circ}$ slewing maneuver of module 1 and module 2.

To better appreciate the magnitude of deviation between the desired trajectory and the actual end-effector path, a straight line tracking operation is undertaken. The endeffector of the manipulator is commanded to follow a straight line from position $(2,0)$ to position ( 1,0 ) in the workspace. The maneuver is to be completed in 8 s . This task is carried out with module 1 slewing from 0 to $60^{\circ}$, while module 2 slews from 0 to $-120^{\circ}$ as shown Figure 6-8. Note, each module is 1 m long and slewing links are held fixed. Figure 6-9 displays the path followed by the end-effector compared to the desired trajectory. A magnification of scale along the X -axis shows that the peak deviation of the end-effector path from the desired trajectory is around 0.4 mm .


Figure 6-8 Schematic diagram showing a straight-line tracking with two revolute joints.


Figure 6-9. Tracking of a straight-line using two revolute joints. Note, the module lengths are held fixed at 1 m . Two different scales along the X axis are used to emphasize the error.

Next, the same task was accomplished using the retrieval capability of the two prismatic joints, i.e. the straight-line tracking performed by the two slewing joints is repeated with the prismatic joints as shown in Figure 6-10(a). The objective is achieved through retrieval of each link by 0.5 m . As the manipulator modules are aligned, the forces generated at the prismatic joints pass through the axes of rotation of the slewing joints. The absence of inertia coupling in this configuration allows the manipulator to perform the operation with virtually no disturbance. Note, in Figure 6-10(b), the desired trajectory and the actual path followed by the end-effector correlate quite well.

The same straight-line tracking maneuver can be executed by a combination of slewing and deployment motions of the links in a single module as seen in Figure 6-11. The base is located at position $(2,1)$ in the work-space. Here, the slewing joint rotates from $-90^{\circ}$ to $-135^{\circ}$, while the length of the module increases from 1 m to 1.41 m . The accuracy of the end-effector path, shown in Figure 6-11(b), is not as high as the one observed with the prismatic joints (Figure 6-10). However, the peak deviation is still only 2 mm .

Figures 6-9, 6-10 and 6-11 showed the manipulator executing the same operation utilizing different combinations of its degrees of freedom. Thus redundancy of the prototype manipulator would allow it to complete the task even in the event of a joint or a module failure.

To summarize, the simmulation results suggest that the manipulator is able to track a prescribed trajectory with an acceptable level of accuracy.


Figure 6-10 Trajectory tracking of a horizontal straight-line using two prismatic joints: (a) schematic diagram showing the maneuver; (b) comparative study of prescribed and actual end-effector trajectories during tracking.


Figure 6-11 Trajectory tracking using a module having two joints, one prismatic and the other revolute: (a) schematic diagram showing the maneuvers for a horizontal straight-line tracking; (b) discrepancy betweem the actual and prescribed paths.

## 7. CONTROLLED BEHAVIOUR OF THE PROTOTYPE MANIPULATOR

### 7.1 Preliminary Remarks

The integrated prototype robotic manipulator described in Chapter 2 was now operated with the control scheme designed in the preceding chapter. The DMC-1000 controller card, used to interface the manipulator's sensors and actuators to the host computer, has a built-in PID control filter in its hardware. This feature allows input of the control parameters directly to a predefined memory address. The motion controller is a part of the complete servo-system as shown in Figure 7-1(a). Its basic functions are to structure the motion (motion profile generation), decode the quadrature signals of the encoders, close the feedback control loop, and perform PID system compensation as shown in Figure 7-1(b) [39]. In addition to these basic functions, the DMC-1000 performs high level routines such as processing of commands from the host computer, program sequencing, input/output processing, and error handling. These functions allow the motion controller to operate as a complete, stand-alone unit. The computer software, written in the $\mathrm{C}++$ language, serves as manager for data exchange and coordinator of the above functions. A copy of the source code is included in Appendix V.

### 7.2 Performance of the Prototype Manipulator with PID Control

The controller model and its numerical parameters were applied to the prototype manipulator for experimental dynamical observations. In order to assess its effectiveness when controlling the actual system, maneuvers similar to those presented in Chapter 6 were applied and response results correlated.

A $120^{\circ}$ slewing maneuver of module 1 and the corresponding trajectory of the end-effector are presented in Figure 7-2. All the remaining joints and the base are held fixed. As before, the maneuver is completed in 8 s . Each module is taken to be 60 cm


Figure 7-1 Flow charts for the control system: (a) system motion control elements; (b) controller functional elements.


Figure 7-2 A comparative study of system responses to a $120^{\circ}$ slew maneuver at module 1 : (a) joint trajectory.


Figure 7-2 A comparative study of system responses to a $120^{\circ}$ slew maneuver at module 1 : (b) end-effector trajectory.
long, which corresponds to its maximum deployed length. The magnified inserts suggest that the prototype manipulator follows the specified path with higher accuracy than the predicted trajectory obtained through simulation. It is important to point out that, in the prototype system (manipulator), damping leading to energy dissipation are present at the joints. This is one of the reasons why the overshoot as well as the residual vibration, present in simulation, seem to be suppressed in the experimental results. The model used in simulation, as mentioned before, does not account for dissipation. The joint position during the experiment is obtained from the optical encoder mounted on the rotor shaft of the servo-motor. Although the connection between the rotor shaft and the link has high flexural rigidity, small deviation may persist. More accurate data, reflecting the actual position of the link, can be obtained from an encoder installed at the link. This improvement has been proposed and its implementation is planned in the near future.

The $120^{\circ}$ slewing maneuver was also performed by module 2 (with all the other joints and base held fixed). The initial configuration is the same as before. Again, as shown in Figure 7-3, results indicate that the system operates extremely well under the controller regulation. The trajectory path followed by the end-effector is also quite precise.

Figure 7-4 compares the trajectories followed by the end-effector during the $120^{\circ}$ slew maneuver carried out by both module 1 and module 2, simultaneously. As predicted by the simulation results, the actual end-effector path in the experimental test is not significantly affected despite the dynamic coupling between the two revolute joints.

Next, a straight-line tracking using the two revolute joints was undertaken as shown in Figure 7-5. The mobile base as well as the prismatic joints were locked. The commanded time histories of the revolute joints at module 1 and 2 are also indicated. Note, the deviation of the end-effector position from the specified path is quite


Figure 7-3 Comparison of experimental and simulated results for $120^{\circ}$ slew maneuver at module 2: (a) slew time histories.


Figure 7-3 Comparison of experimental and simulated results for a $120^{\circ}$ slew maneuver at module 2: (b) end-effector trajectories.


Figure 7-4 Path followed by the end-effector during a $120^{\circ}$ slewing maneuver simultaneously carried out by modules 1 and 2 .


Figure 7-5 Accuracy of a horizontal straight-line tracking maneuver using the two revolute joints of the system.
perceptible. Although the trajectory of the slewing joints are observed to be precise (less than $0.01^{\circ}$ deviation), there is an error in the position of the end-effector that fluctuates between $\pm 2 \mathrm{~mm}$.

Figure 7-6 shows the straight-line tracking with the two prismatic joints, i.e. deployment of the links. Similar to the earlier simulation results (Figure 6-11), there is virtually no error in the end-effector path suggesting absence of the dynamic coupling, which is expected for this particular configuration.

Finally the same tracking maneuver was executed by combining the capability of the slewing and deployable motions with a single module. From Figure 7-7, it is apparent that the actual path does not correlate precisely with the simulation prediction or the specified trajectory. However, magnitude of the maximum deviation still remains quite small ( $\approx 2 \mathrm{~mm}$ ).

In summary, the close correlation of the experimental data with the simulation results indicates that, the behaviour of the prototype manipulator can be predicted quite precisely with the mathematical model developed in the thesis. In addition, the PID controller, designed using this mathematical model, shows excellent performance when implemented on the actual prototype system.


Figure 7-6 Straight-line tracking with prismatic joints.


Figure 7-7 Straight-line tracking using revolute and prismatic joints of a single module.

## 8. CONCLUDING REMARKS

### 8.1 Contributions

The main contributions of this project can be summarized as follows:

- A prototype variable geometry robotic manipulator has been designed, integrated and is operational. Construction and operation of such a manipulator has not been reported in open literature.
- A mathematical model for predicting dynamics of a mobile manipulator with slewing, deployable links (two modules, four links) has been developed (accounting for revolute joint and payload flexibility), associated integration algorithm written, and their validity has been assessed. This has provided vital information about both uncontrolled dynamics as well as controlled behaviour of this novel manipulator system.
- Application of the classical PID controller to the simulation model as well as the prototype represents a modest but innovative and fresh beginning in controlling this new class of manipulators.


### 8.2 Conclusions

Based on the investigation, the following general conclusions can be drawn:

- Significant coupling can exist among the base, joints and payload vibrations. In particular, operation of a revolute joint induces vibrations of the flexible members that have relatively significant amplitude. In contrast, deployment maneuvers, as anticipated, result in negligible disturbances.
- The module located further away from the base (module 2 ) is more prone to coupling effects. On the other hand, motion of module 2 has very little effect on module 1 or
the base. Furthermore, the smaller the mass of module 2 (compared to module 1 ), the greater disturbance it experiences and smaller the effect it has on other members.
- It is recommended to use the capability of module 1 first in approximately locating module 2 near the region of interest. Subsequently, fine manipulation of module 2 should be used to accomplish the task. This promises to reduce demand on the control effort and improve accuracy. Thus in situations where high level of accuracy is required, module 1 should act as the macro-unit responsible for the gross manipulation and module 2, of smaller size, should provide the fine manipulation for the final approach.
- Controlled maneuvers show that prismatic motions (i.e. deployment and retrieval) can track a trajectory with an accuracy of an order of magnitude higher than that achieved by revolute joints.
- The presence of a flexible beam-type payload has little effect on the manipulator dynamics.
- The simulation results show that magnitude of forces and torques recorded during the most demanding maneuvers are well within the design limits. This assures that the prototype robotic unit should function satisfactorily. Actual tests with the prototype manipulator confirms this observation.


### 8.3 Recommendations for Future Work

Based on the simulation results obtained and limited operation of the prototype manipulator, several avenues are suggested for attention in the future which are likely to be fruitful:

- Develop an $\mathrm{O}(\mathrm{N})$ formulation for three-dimensional dynamics of the system. This would assist in real-time implementation of various control strategies.
- Simulate various linear, nonlinear, adaptive and knowledge based control strategies to assess their relative merit. Implement them on the prototype manipulator.
- Develop smaller, lighter manipulator with larger number of modules to demonstrate versatile performance of the system in obstacle avoidance, trajectory tracking, capture dynamics, etc. in presence joint failure. Redundancy of the manipulator should also aid achieving optimal performance with respect to specified criteria (minimum time, minimum effort, suitable combination of the two, etc.).
- Study stability of the manipulator for different configurations. Closed-loop stability in presence of various structures of sensory feedback may be important.
- Simplify the control system by separating fine and gross manipulation tasks.
- Develop an intelligent and hierarchical, supervisory control system for the manipulator for executing complex tasks.
- Installation of position encoders at the slewing link should provide readings that would more accurately predict the actual position of the manipulator module.
- Animation of the simulation results would help in physical appreciation of the complex dynamical interactions involved.


## LIST OF REFERENCES

[1] Lavery, D., "The Future of Telerobotics", Robotic World, Summer 1996.
[2] Denavit, J., and Hartenberg, R.S., "A Kinematic Notation for Lower Pair Mechanism", J. Applied Mechanics, Vol. 22, 1955, pp. 215-221.
[3] Spong , M.W., and Vidyasagar, M., Robot Dynamics and Control, John Wiley \& Sons, Inc., U.S.A., 1989, pp. 3-4.
[4] Lips, K.W., and Modi, V.J., "Flexible Appendages Deployment Dynamics as Applied to Satellite Attitude Motion", Acta Astronautica, Vol. 5, 1978, pp. 787815.
[5] Lips, K.W., and Modi, V.J., "Three-Dimensional Response Characteristics for a Spacecraft with Deploying Flexible Appendages", Journal of Spacecraft and Rockets, American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, Vol. 4, 1981, pp. 650-656.
[6] Modi, V.J., and Ibrahim, A.M., "A General Formulation for Librational Dynamics of Spacecraft with Deploying Appendages", Journal of Guidance, Control, and Dynamics, Vol. 7, 1984, pp. 563-569.
[7] Modi, V.J., and Shen, Q., "On the Dynamics of Spacecraft with Flexible, Deployable and Slewing Appendages", Advances in the Astronautical Sciences, Editors: A.K. Misra et al., Univelt Incorporated Publisher for the American Astronautical Society, San Diego, U.S.A., Vol. 85, Part I, pp. 877-896.
[8] Lips, K.W., Dynamics of a Large Class of Satellites with Deploying Flexible Appendages, Ph.D. Thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, 1980.
[9] Ibrahim, A.M., Mathematical Modelling of Flexible Multibody Dynamics with Application to Orbiting Systems, Ph.D. Thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, 1988.
[10] Shen, Q., On the Dynamics of Spacecraft with Flexible, Deployable and Slewing Appendages, Ph.D. Thesis, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, B.C., Canada, 1993.
[11] Marom, I., and Modi, V.J., "On the Dynamics and Control of the Manipulator with a Deployable Arm", AAS/AIAA Astrodynamics Specialist Conference, Victoria, B.C., Canada, August 1993, Paper No. AAS-93-670; also Advances in the Astronautical Sciences, Editors: A.K. Misra et al., Univelt Incorporated Publisher for the American Astronautical Society, San Diego, U.S.A., Vol. 85, Part III, pp. 2211-2229.
[12] Modi, V.J., Chen, Y., Misra, A.K., de Silva, C.W., and Marom, I., "Nonlinear Dynamics and Control of a Class of Variable Geometry Mobile Manipulators", Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Adaptive Structures, Sendai, Japan, December 1994, Editor: J. Tani et al., Technomic Publishing Co. Inc., Lancaster, PA, U.S.A., pp. 140-149.
[13] Hokamoto, S., Modi., V.J., and Misra, A.K., "Dynamics and Control of Mobile Flexible Manipulators with Slewing and Deployable Links", AAS/AIAA Astrodynamics Specialist Conference, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada, August 1995, Paper No. AAS-95-322; also Advances in the Astronautical Sciences, AAS Publications office, San Diego, California, U.S.A., Editors: K. Terry Alfriend et al., Vol. 90, pp. 339-357.
[14] Hokamoto, S., and Modi, V.J., "Nonlinear Dynamics and Control of a Flexible Space-Based Robot with Slewing-Deployable Links", Proceedings of the International Symposium on Microsystems, Intelligent Materials and Robots, Sendai, Japan, September 1995, Editors: J. Tani and M. Esashi, pp. 536-539.
[15] Hokamoto, S., and Modi, V.J., "Formulation and Dynamics of Flexible Space Robots with Deployable Links", Transactions of the Japan Society for Mechanical Engineers, Vol. 62, No. 596, 1996, pp. 1495-1502.
[16] Hokamoto, S., Kuwahara, M., Modi, V.J., and Misra, A.K., "Control of a Flexible Space-Based Robot with Slewing-Deployable Links", Proceedings of the AIAA/AAS Astrodynamics Conference, San Diego, California, U.S.A., July 1996, AIAA Publisher, Paper No. AIAA-96-3626-CP, pp. 506-513.
[17] Caron, M., Planar Dynamics and Control of Space-Based Flexible Manipulators with Slewing Deployable Links, M.A.Sc. Thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada, 1996.
[18] Caron, M., Modi, V.J., Pradhan, S., de Silva, C.W., and Misra, A.K., "Planar Dynamics of Flexible Manipulators with N Slewing Deployable Links", Proceedings of the AIAA/AAS Astrodynamics Conference, San Diego, California, U.S.A., July 1996, AIAA Publisher, Paper No. AIAA-96-3625-CP, pp. 491-505.
[19] Pradhan, S., Modi, V.J., and Misra, A.K., "Order N Formulation for Flexible Multibody Systems in Tree Topology - the Lagrangian Approach," Proceedings of the AIAA/AAS Astrodynamics Conference, San Diego, California, U.S.A., July 1996, AIAA Publisher, Paper No. AIAA-96-3624-CP, pp. 480-490; also Journal of Guidance, Control, and Dynamics, Vol 20, No. 4, July-August 1997, pp. 665672.
[20] Schmitz, E., and Ramey, M.F., "Experiments in Active Control for Large Space Manipulators", First Annual Report to AFOSR, Contract F49620-88-C-0037, Martin Marietta Space Systems Company, July 1989.
[21] Yoshikawa, T., Hosoda, K., Doi, T., and Murakami, H., "Dynamic Trajectory Tracking Control of Flexible Manipulator by Macro-Micro Manipulator System", Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, San Diego California, U.S.A., May 1994, Vol. 2, pp. 1804-1809.
[22] Bridges, M.M., Dawson, D.M., and Martindale, S.C., "An Experimental Study of Flexible Joint Robots with Harmonic Drive Gearing", Proceedings of the Second IEEE Conference on Control Applications, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, September 1993, Vol. 2, pp. 499-504.
[23] Lin, Z.C., and Patel, R.V., "Cartesian Control of Redundant Flexible-Joint Manipulators", Proceedings of the 32nd Conference on Decision and Control, San Antonio, Texas, U.S.A., December 1993, Vol. 1, pp. 605-610.
[24] Müller, P.C., and Söffker, D., "Modelling, Simulation and Control of Elastic Robot Arms with Prismatic Joints". Euromech-Colloquim, München, September, 1990, pp. 268.
[25] Müller, P.C., Gürgöze, M., and Söffker, D., "Modelling of Elastic Robot Arms with Revolute or Prismatic Joints for High Accurate Position Control", Proceedings of the 8th Symposium on the Theory and Practice of Robots and Manipulators, Cracow, Poland, July, 1990.
[26] Söffker, D., Gürgöze, M., and Müller, P.C., "Modelling, Simulation and Control of Elastic Robot Arms with Prismatic Joints", Proceedings of the 8th IFToMM World Conference of the Theory of Machines and Mechanism, Prague, August, 1991, Vol. 4, pp. 1249-1252.
[27] Söffker, D., "Dynamics of Elastic Robot Arms with Varying Length - Systematic Modelling, Simulation, and Control", Proceedings of the 10th Symposium on the Theory and Practice of Robots and Manipulators, Gdansk, Poland, September, 1994.
[28] Söffker, D., "Elastic Robot Arms with Varying Length - Part I: A Systematic Nonlinear Modelling Approach", Vibration of Nonlinear, Random, and TimeVarying Systems - Time Varying Systems and Structures, Editors: Sinha, S.C., Cusumano, J.P., and Pfeifer F., ASME DE - Vol. 84-1, 1995, pp. 109-114.
[29] Söffker, D., "Elastic Robot Arms with Varying Length - Part II: Robust Control of Elastic Vibrations", Vibration of Nonlinear, Random, and Time-Varying Systems Time Varying Systems and Structures, Editors: Sinha, S.C., Cusumano, J.P., and Pfeifer F., ASME DE - Vol. 84-1, 1995, pp. 115-119.
[30] Greenwood, D.T., Principles of Dynamics, Prentice-Hall International, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, U.S.A., 1965, pp. 229-267
[31] Rivin, E.I., Mechanical Design of Robots, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, U.S.A., pp. 123, 205-269.
[32] de Silva, C.W., Control Sensor and Actuators, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, U.S.A., 1989, pp. 30, 225-235.
[33] DMC-1000 Technical Reference Guide, Version 1.1A, Galil Motion Control, Inc., Sunnyvale, California, U.S.A., 1993.
[34] Hurty, W.C., and Rubinstein, M.F., Dynamics of Structures, Prentice Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, U.S.A., 1964, pp. 28-35, 90-103.
[35] Goodman, L.E., and Warner, W.H., Dynamics, Wadsworth Publishing Company, Inc., Belmont, California, U.S.A., pp.113-120, 257-270, 581-583.
[36] Rao, J.S., and Gupta, K., Introductory Course on Theory and Practice of Mechanical Vibrations, Halsted Press Book, New York, U.S.A., 1984, pp.31-58, 240-241, 345-357.
[37] Franklin, G.F., Powell, J.D., and Emami-Naeini, A., Feedback Control of Dynamics Systems, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., Massachusetts, U.S.A., 1986, pp. 103-106.
[38] Potvin, A.F., Nonlinear Control Design Toolbox, The Math Works, Inc., Massachusetts, U.S.A., 1993.
[39] Tal, J., Advanced Motion Applications, Galil Motion Control, Sunnyvale, California, U.S.A., January, 1991.

# APPENDIX I: COMPONENTS AND CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PROTOTYPE MANIPULATOR 

## DMC-1000 Motion Controller

Manufacturer: Galil Motion Control, Inc.
575 Maude Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086-2803, U.S.A.

Supplier: Electromate Industrial Sales limited
4300 Steeles Avenue West, Unit \#35, Woodbridge, Ontario, L4L 4C2, Canada.

Important characteristics:

- 32-bit processing;
- $125 \mu \mathrm{~S}$ per axis servo update rate;
- build in PID filter with velocity and acceleration feedforward;
- 14-bit DAC;
- 8,000,000 counts/s encoder feedback for high resolution;
- 500-line memory for custom application programs (2000 lines with -MX option).
- multitasking features permits simultaneous execution of four independent applications programs;
- programmable acceleration and deceleration with S-curve profiling to eliminate jerk;
- relative and absolute positioning with more than $\pm 2,000,000,000$ counts per move;
- error handling including programmable software limits, automatic error shutoff, amplifier enable, user-defined error subroutines, and watchdog timer;
- programmable event triggers for positioning elapsed time, position, speed, and motion complete;
- comprehensive status reporting for position, speed, torque, error, and inputs;
- 126 symbolic variables and 1600 element array space (expandable to 510 variables and 8000 elements with -MX option) for data storage.

Note: The DMC-1000 Technical Reference Guide Version 1.1A provides the following information:

- description of the controller card;
- specifications;
- complete list of the controller features;
- modes of motion;
- command summary;
- connection and interface procedure.


## AMP-1140 Mating Power Amplifier

## Features:

- 7 amps continuous, 10 amps peak; 20 to 80 V ;
- connects directly to the DMC-1000 series controller via ribbon cables;
- available with $1,2,3$, or 4 amplifier(s);
- screw-type terminals for easy connection to motors, encoders, and switches;
- steel mounting plate with $0.25^{\prime \prime}$ keyholes.

Specifications:

- minimum motor inductance $=1 \mathrm{mH}$;
- $\operatorname{PWM}$ frequency $=30 \mathrm{kHz}$;
- ambient operation temperature $=0$ to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$;
- dimensions = 5.7" x $13.4^{\prime \prime} \times 2.5^{\prime \prime}$;
- weight $=4 \mathrm{lbs}$;
- mounting keyholes $=0.25^{\prime \prime}$ DIA;
- gain $=1 \mathrm{amp} / \mathrm{V}$.


## Module 1 Slewing Servo-Motor

Manufacture: Pittman

Harleysville, PA, 19438-0003, U.S.A.
model: 14202D30G
peak torque (stall): 109.34 oz -in
no load speed: 4,250 rpm
voltage: 30.3 V
torque constant: $9.85 \mathrm{oz} . \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{A}$
back EMF constant: $7.29 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{krpm}$
terminal resistance: 2.74 ohm
inductance: 4.05 mH
no load current: 0.19 A
peak current (stall): 11.1 A

## Module 1 Deployment Servo-Motor

model: 9414K283
peak torque (stall): 24.4 oz -in
no load speed: $3,050 \mathrm{rpm}$
voltage: 24.0 V
torque constant: $4.13 \mathrm{oz} . \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{A}$
back EMF constant: 3.05 V/krpm
terminal resistance: 4.06 ohm
inductance: 3.25 mH
no load current: 0.14 A peak current (stall): 5.91 A

## Module 2 Slewing Servo-Motor

model: 9413J763
peak torque (stall): 16.128 oz-in
no load speed: $3,050 \mathrm{rpm}$
voltage: 24.0 V
torque constant: $5.60 \mathrm{oz} . \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{A}$
back EMF constant: $4.14 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{krpm}$
terminal resistance: 8.33 ohm
inductance: 6.17 mH
no load current: 0.10 A
peak current (stall): 2.88 A

## Module 2 Deployment Servo-Motor

model: 9414J764<br>peak torque (stall): $24.4 \mathrm{oz}-\mathrm{in}$<br>no load speed: $3,050 \mathrm{rpm}$<br>voltage: 24.0 V<br>torque constant: $4.13 \mathrm{oz} . \mathrm{in} / \mathrm{A}$<br>back EMF constant: $3.05 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{krpm}$<br>terminal resistance: 4.06 ohm<br>inductance: 3.25 mH<br>no load current: 0.14 A<br>peak current (stall): 5.91 A

# Manufacturer: Bayside Control Inc., 27 Seaview Boulevard, Port Washington, NY 11050, U.S.A. 

model: 23-020
gear ratio: 20:1
S/N: 16799
continuous torque: $50 \mathrm{in}-\mathrm{lbs}$
peak torque: 100 in-lbs
backlash standard: 30 min
backlash low: 15 min
input speed: 4000 rpm
minimum efficiency: $90 \%$
maximum inertia $7.4 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{oz}-\mathrm{in}-\mathrm{sec}^{2}$
radial load: 20 lbs
axial load: 40 lbs
maximum weight: 1.2 lbs

## Star Precision Ball Screw Assemblies

[^0]
## INA Linear Axial Bearing

Manufacturer: INA Bearing Company Ltd.<br>5185 Tomken Road, Mississauga, ON, L4W 1P1, Canada.<br>Supplier: BC Bearing Engineering Limited<br>3905 East 2nd Avenue, Burnaby, B.C., V5C 3W9, Canada.<br>model: KNZ24PP; 1.5" I.D.; 2.375" O.D.; 3" long.

## Aluminum Tubing

Supplier: Wilkinson Steel \& Metals-A Division of Premetalco Inc. 888 SE Marine Drive, Vancouver, B.C. Canada.
type: Alcan 6061-T6 drawn seamless aluminum tubing.
slewing link: 2-1/2 " O.D.; 0.083" thick.
deployable link: 1-1/2 " O.D.; 0.095 " thick.

# APPENDIX II: DESIGN AND ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS OF THE PROTOTYPE MANIPULATOR 

(II.A1) General Assembly of the base and module 1 of the prototype manipulator.



Nates
(1) SIDE VIEW
remove all burrs and sharp edges.
2. the bearing holes in ilem 9 \& 6 , piva BASE TIP \& BOITIM ARE TO BE MACHINED TO ASSURE THE ALIGNMENT OF ITEM IO \& 11 PIVDI SKAFI TOP L BOITIM.

(II.A2) Details of the manipulator base.



SIDE VIEW
End VIEW
.






FRINT VIEW


BOTTIM VIEW
notes:

1. REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP CORNERS
-- $\qquad$




NDIES:

1. RCMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES.

NOTES

1. remove all burrs and sharp corners

Mes. aschirion
[ [~BIm


TIP VIEW


END VIEW


NDTES:

1. REMIVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP CDRINERS

6-32 UNC $\times 1 / 2$ DEEP 7 HOLES

(1)

ASSEMBLY

|  | 4 | 4 |  |  | 6-32 UNC $\times 1 / 2$ | LG Sacke | I SCREV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 4 | 3 |  |  | $00.375 \times 1.75 \mathrm{LC}$ | AL. RuO |  |
|  | 1 | 2 |  |  | $3.825 \times 2.50 \times 0$ | 0. 125 AL. PLA | Late |
|  | 1 | 1 |  |  | GEneral motor | Support as | assembl.r |
| -2 | -1 | Item | SPEC. |  | descripion |  |  |
|  | ory. | campticnis |  |  |  |  |  |
| InR base OR SUPPDRT | TOLERANCES . $\mathrm{Kk} \quad .0 \mathrm{~s}$ xix $: .001$ xxxx 1.0001 ANCINTAD $11 / 2$ |  |  | CHEC | KED BY. L. CHENG | Scalc, | NTS |
|  |  |  |  | DATE | Гet 8,95 | dug no. | BasE009 |
| Hang d. Luk |  |  |  | Dith | INCH | Page. | 10 O |


(II.C) Deployable link sub-assembly.

|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

(II.D) Dimensions of the slewing link.


Dimensions of the deployable link.

(II.F) Dimensions of the slewing link and motor support brackets.



Components dimensions and details (continued).


MATERIAL: NYLON
DECMAAL DIMS: $\pm 0.001^{\circ}$
FRACIIONAL DIMS: : $1 / 6^{\circ}$

(14) LEAD SCREW END STOP

| ADAPIIVE ROBOTIC | MANIPULATOR |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| COMPONENTS DETAILS | (5), (14) |
| SEPT. ' 94 | MAPK ChU |

(1) SIDE VIEW


1. PCmove all burrs and sharp edges.
2. The bearing holes on item 2 \& 3, pivot BASE 1 DP \& BEI YOM ARE IL BE MACHINED
III ASSURE THE ALIGNMENI OF $17 \mathrm{EM} 10 \& 11$. III ASSURE THE ALIGNMENT OL
FIVOT SHAFI TOP \& BUTOM.


Details of the elbow joint.




NDTES:

1. REMIVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP CORNERS



NUTES:

1. REMIIVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP CIRNERS

|  |  | 1 |  |  | 5-1/2×5x3/16 AL | plate |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -2 | -1 | 1TEM | SPEC. |  | deSCRIPTIUN |  |  |
|  | oir. | COMPDNENIS |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elbow. <br> E. BOTTDM | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TOLERANCES } \\ & \times \times x \quad 201 \\ & . x \times x \times 1.001 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | Checke | d bri l. ChENG | SCALE. | NIS |
|  |  |  |  | date. | JAN 4. 95 | DVG NO. | mani00s |



ㅎㅇㅇ


NDTES:

1. REmGVE all burrs and sharp corners









Nates:

1. REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP CDRNLRS
2.) THIS HOLE HAS TO BE ALIGNED WITH THE HDLE IN DWG MANI003, PIVDI BACE. BOTTDM TI ASSURE THE ALIGNMENI DF
THE TWI PIVQT SHAFTS.
SEE DWG MANIOOI, GENERAL ASSEMBLY



NDTES;

1. REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP CORNLKS
2.) THIS HDLE HAS TO BE ALIGNED WITH THE HOLE IN DWG MANIOO2, PIVDI BASF. TIDP TI ASSURE THE ALIGNMNET GI THE TWO PIVOT SHAFTS.
SEE DWG MANIOO1, GENERAL ASSEMBL Y





NDTES:

1. REMDVE ALL BURRS AND SHARF CIDRNTRS




assimbly

NDTES,

1. REMDVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP CIRRNERS

|  | 4 | 4 |  | 6-32 UNC $\times 1 / 2$ | lg suckej sckei |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 4 | 3 |  | $00.375 \times 1.625 \mathrm{~L}$ | LG AL. ROU |
|  | 1 | 2 |  | $3.825 \times 1.5 \times 0.125$ | al. Plate |
|  | 1 | 1 |  | GENERAL MOTOR | SUPPORT ASSEMELY. |
| -2 | -1 | ITEM | SPtC. | de SCRIPIIIEN |  |
| OTY. |  | CIMPENENIS |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TOLERANCES } \\ & \hline x x .01 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | CHECKED BY. L. CHENG | SCALE, NTS |
|  |  |  |  | DATC. JAN 4, 95 | jubi hir. marhoug |



192


NOTES:

1. REMIVE ALL BURRSS AND SHARP CORNERS




$\stackrel{\square}{\sim}$


## NDTES:

1. REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP CORNERS




|  |  |  |  | REV. | DESCRIPTION |  | APP. BY | Dinte |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NDTES: <br> 1. REMDVE ALL BURR AND SHARP EDGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1 |  | ¢3/8×1/2 LG | AL. ROD |  |  |
|  | -1 | QTY. | ITEM | SPEC. | descriptio |  |  |  |
| DASH ND |  | CIMPONENTS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| title: manipulatir flabaw matar sleeve | $\begin{aligned} & \text { TDIERANCES } \\ & \times X \quad \pm .01 \\ & . \times \times X \quad \pm .001 \\ & . \times X \times X \pm .0001 \\ & \text { ANGULAR } \pm 1 / 2 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | CHECKED BY: L. CHENG |  | SCALE: NTS |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | DATE: JAN 25,95 |  | DWG Na: MANIOIS |  |  |
| DRAWN BY: D. LUK V. CHANG |  |  |  | DIM: | INCH | PAGE: 1 DF 1 |  |  |




## APPENDIX III: KINETIC ENERGY

## Transformation Matrices

From the mobile base to the inertia frame, $\quad \mathbf{H}_{1}=\left[\begin{array}{cccc}1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & d_{0} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1\end{array}\right]$;

From revolute joint 1 to inertia frame, $\quad \mathbf{H}_{2}=\left[\begin{array}{cccc}\cos \theta_{1} & -\sin \theta_{1} & 0 & 0 \\ \sin \theta_{1} & \cos \theta_{1} & 0 & d_{0} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1\end{array}\right]$;

From prismatic joint 1 to inertia frame,

$$
\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{3}}=\left[\begin{array}{cccc}
\cos \theta_{1} & -\sin \theta_{1} & 0 & -d_{1} \sin \theta_{1}  \tag{III.3}\\
\sin \theta_{1} & \cos \theta_{1} & 0 & d_{1} \cos \theta_{1}+d_{0} \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1
\end{array}\right] ;
$$

From revolute joint 2 to inertia frame,

$$
\mathbf{H}_{4}=\left[\begin{array}{cccc}
\cos \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & -\cos \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} & 0 & -d_{1} \sin \theta_{1}  \tag{III.4}\\
-\sin \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} & -\sin \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & & \\
-\cos \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} & \cos \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & 0 & d_{1} \cos \theta_{1}+d_{0} \\
-\sin \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & -\sin \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} & & \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1
\end{array}\right] ;
$$

From prismatic joint 2 to inertia frame,

$$
\mathbf{H}_{5}=\left[\begin{array}{cccl}
\cos \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & -\cos \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} & & -d_{2} \cos \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2}  \tag{III.5}\\
-\sin \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} & -\sin \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & & -d_{2} \sin \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} \\
& & -d_{1} \sin \theta_{1} \\
\cos \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} & \cos \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & & -d_{2} \sin \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} \\
+\sin \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & -\sin \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} & 0 & +d_{2} \cos \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} \\
& & +d_{1} \cos \theta_{1}+d_{0} \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 0
\end{array}\right] ;
$$

Mass Matrix

$$
\mathbf{M}=\sum_{j=1}^{n} \rho_{j}\left[\begin{array}{c}
\frac{1}{3} l_{j}^{3}\left[\mathbf{C}_{j q}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{j q}\right]+\frac{1}{2} l_{j}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{j q}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{j a}\right]  \tag{III.6}\\
+\frac{1}{2} l_{j}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{j a}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{j q}\right]+l_{j}\left[\mathbf{C}_{j a}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{j a}\right]
\end{array}\right] ;
$$

$\left[C_{j q}\right]=$ inertial transformation matrix of the body frame $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{j}}$;
$\left[\mathbf{C}_{j a}\right]=$ position vector to the mass element $d m_{j}$ with respect to $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{j}}$;

Point mass at the mobile base, $\quad \mathbf{M}_{1}=\left[\begin{array}{cccccccc}m_{b} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\right]$;
$m_{b}=5 \mathrm{~kg}$, mass of the base.

Slewing link of module 1 ,

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbf{M}_{2}= & \rho_{11 s}\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{1}{3} l_{11}^{3}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sq}}\right]+\frac{1}{2} l_{11}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sa}}\right] \\
+\frac{1}{2} l_{11}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sa}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sq}}\right]+l_{11}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sa}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sa}}\right]
\end{array}\right] \\
& +\rho_{12 s}\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{1}{3}\left(l_{12}^{3}-l_{11}^{3}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sq}}\right]+\frac{1}{2}\left(l_{12}^{2}-l_{11}^{2}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{1 s q}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sa}}\right] \\
+\frac{1}{2}\left(l_{12}^{2}-l_{11}^{2}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sa}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sq}}\right]+\left(l_{12}-l_{11}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sa}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sa}}\right]
\end{array}\right] \tag{III.8}
\end{align*}
$$

$\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sq}}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{cc}0 & -\cos \theta_{1} \\ 0 & -\sin \theta_{1} \\ 0 & 0\end{array}\right] ; \quad\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sa}}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{ll}0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0\end{array}\right] ;$
$l_{11}=0.4 \mathrm{~m}$, uniform section of slewing link 1 ;
$l_{12}=0.1 \mathrm{~m}$, linear bearing section of the slewing link 1 ;
$\rho_{\mathrm{IIs}}=1 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$, linear mass density of the uniform section of slewing link 1 ;
$\rho_{12 \mathrm{~s}}=2 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$, linear mass density of the linear bearing section of slewing link 2.

Deployable link of module 1,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathbf{M}_{3} & =\rho_{13 d}\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{1}{3}\left(l_{14}^{3}-l_{13}^{3}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{dq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{dq}}\right]+\frac{1}{2}\left(l_{14}^{2}-l_{13}^{2}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{dq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{da}}\right] \\
\frac{1}{2}\left(l_{14}^{2}-l_{13}^{2}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{daq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{1 d q}}\right]+\left(l_{14}-l_{13}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{da}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{da}}\right]
\end{array}\right] ; \\
& +\rho_{14 d}\left[\begin{array}{l}
-\frac{1}{3} l_{14}^{3}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{dq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{dq}}\right]-\frac{1}{2} l_{14}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{dq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{daa}}\right] \\
-\frac{1}{2} l_{14}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{daq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{dqq}}\right]-l_{14}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{dda}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{1 d a}}\right]
\end{array}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{dq}}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{ccc}
0 & -\cos \theta_{1} & 0 \\
0 & -\sin \theta_{1} & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0
\end{array}\right] ; \quad\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{da}}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{ccc}
0 & -d_{1} \cos \theta_{1} & -\sin \theta_{1} \\
1 & -d_{1} \sin \theta_{1} & \cos \theta_{1} \\
0 & 0 & 0
\end{array}\right]
$$

$l_{13}=0.4 \mathrm{~m}$, uniform section of the deployable link 1 ;
$l_{14}=0.1 \mathrm{~m}$, elbow platform section;
$\rho_{13 \mathrm{~d}}=1 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$, linear mass density of the uniform section of deployable link 1 ;
$\rho_{14 \mathrm{~d}}=2 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$, linear mass density of the elbow platform section.

Point mass at the elbow joint,
$\mathrm{M}_{4}=\left[\begin{array}{cccccccc}m_{e} & -d_{1} m_{e} \sin \theta_{1} & m_{e} \cos \theta_{1} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -d_{1} m_{e} \sin \theta_{1} & d_{1}^{2} m_{e} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ m_{e} \cos \theta_{1} & 0 & m_{e} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\right] ;$
$m_{e}=3 \mathrm{~kg}$, mass of the elbow joint.

Slewing link of module 2,

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbf{M}_{5} & =\rho_{21 s}\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{1}{3} l_{21}^{3}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sq}}\right]+\frac{1}{2} l_{21}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sa}}\right] \\
\frac{1}{2} l_{21}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sa}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sq}}\right]+l_{21}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sa}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sa}}\right]
\end{array}\right] \\
& +\rho_{22 s \mathrm{~s}}\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{1}{3}\left(l_{22}^{3}-l_{21}^{3}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sq}}\right]+\frac{1}{2}\left(l_{22}^{2}-l_{21}^{2}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sa}}\right] \\
+\frac{1}{2}\left(l_{22}^{2}-l_{21}^{2}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sa}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sq}}\right]+\left(l_{22}-l_{21}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{ss}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sa}}\right]
\end{array}\right] ;  \tag{III.11}\\
& +\rho_{23 \mathrm{~s}}\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{1}{3}\left(l_{23}^{3}-l_{22}^{3}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sq}}\right]+\frac{1}{2}\left(l_{23}^{2}-l_{22}^{2}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sa}}\right] \\
+\frac{1}{2}\left(l_{23}^{2}-l_{22}^{2}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sa} a}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 s q}\right]+\left(l_{23}-l_{22}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sa}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sa}}\right]
\end{array}\right]
\end{align*}
$$

$\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sq}}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{cccc}0 & \sin \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2}-\cos \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & 0 & \sin \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2}-\cos \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} \\ 0 & -\cos \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2}-\sin \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & 0 & -\cos \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2}-\sin \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\right] ;$
$\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{dq}}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{cccc}0 & -d_{1} \cos \theta_{1} & -\sin \theta_{1} & 0 \\ 1 & -d_{1} \sin \theta_{1} & \cos \theta_{1} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\right] ;$
$l_{21}=0.1 \mathrm{~m}$, elbow extension at the slewing link 2 ;
$l_{22}=0.3 \mathrm{~m}$, uniform section of the slewing link 2 ;
$l_{23}=0.1 \mathrm{~m}$, linear bearing section of the slewing link 2 ;
$\rho_{21 \mathrm{~s}}=2 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$, linear mass density of the elbow extension at slewing link 2 ;
$\rho_{22 \mathrm{~s}}=1 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$, linear mass density of the uniform section of the slewing link 2 ;
$\rho_{23 \mathrm{~s}}=2 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$, linear mass density of the linear bearing section of slewing link 2 .

Deployable link of module 2,

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbf{M}_{6}= & \rho_{23 d}\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{1}{3}\left(l_{25}^{3}-l_{24}^{3}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{dq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{dq}}\right]+\frac{1}{2}\left(l_{25}^{2}-l_{24}^{2}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{dq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{da}}\right] \\
\frac{1}{2}\left(l_{25}^{2}-l_{24}^{2}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{da}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{dq}}\right]+\left(l_{25}-l_{24}\right)\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{da}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{da}}\right]
\end{array}\right]  \tag{III.12}\\
& +\rho_{24 d}\left[\begin{array}{l}
-\frac{1}{3} l_{25}^{3}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{dq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{dq}}\right]-\frac{1}{2} l_{25}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{dq}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{da}}\right] \\
-\frac{1}{2} l_{25}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{da}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{dq}}\right]-l_{25}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{da}}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{da}}\right]
\end{array}\right]
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{dq}}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{ccccc}
0 & \sin \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2}-\cos \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & 0 & \sin \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2}-\cos \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & 0 \\
0 & -\cos \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2}-\sin \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & 0 & -\cos \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2}-\sin \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0
\end{array}\right]
$$

$$
\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{da}}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{cccc}
d_{2} \sin \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} & & d_{2} \sin \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} & -\cos \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} \\
0 \begin{array}{l}
-d_{2} \cos \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} \\
-d_{1} \cos \theta_{1}
\end{array} & -\sin \theta_{1} & -d_{2} \cos \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & -\sin \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} \\
& & & \\
-d_{2} \cos \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} \\
-d_{2} \sin \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} \\
-d_{1} \sin \theta_{1} & \cos \theta_{1} & -d_{2} \cos \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} & \cos \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} \\
0 & 0 & 0 & -d_{2} \sin \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} \\
-\sin \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} \\
& & 0 & 0
\end{array}\right]
$$

$l_{24}=0.4 \mathrm{~m}$, uniform section of the deployable link 2 ;
$l_{25}=0.1 \mathrm{~m}$, end-effector extension section at the deployable link 2 ;
$\rho_{23 \mathrm{~d}}=1 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$, linear mass density of the uniform section of the deployable link 2 ;
$\rho_{24 \mathrm{~d}}=2 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$, linear mass density of the end-effector extension at the deployable link 2 .

Flexible payload,

$$
\mathbf{M}_{7}=\rho_{f b}\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{1}{3} l_{b}^{3}\left[\mathbf{C}_{6 q}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{6 q}\right]+\frac{1}{2} l_{b}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{6 q}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{6 a}\right]+\frac{1}{2} l_{b}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{6 a}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{6 q}\right]  \tag{III.13}\\
+l_{b}\left[\mathbf{C}_{6 a}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{6 a}\right]
\end{array}\right]
$$

$\left[\mathbf{C}_{6 q}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{cccccc} & -\sin \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & & -\sin \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & & \\ 0 & -\cos \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} & 0 & -\cos \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} & 0 & 0 \\ & \cos \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & & \cos \theta_{1} \cos \theta_{2} & & \\ 0 & -\sin \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} & 0 & -\sin \theta_{1} \sin \theta_{2} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\right] ;$

$W=2.7244$, for the first mode shape of a cantilever beam;
$l_{\mathrm{b}}=2 \mathrm{~m}$, length of the payload;
$\rho_{f b}=1 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$, linear mass density of the payload.

Rotor of the motor at the flexible revolute joint 1 ,
$\mathbf{M}_{8}=\rho_{r 1}\left[\begin{array}{l}\frac{1}{3} l_{r 1}^{3}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 s r q}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 s r q}\right]+\frac{1}{2} l_{r 1}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 s r q}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 s s a}\right] \\ +\frac{1}{2} l_{r 1}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 s r a}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 s s q}\right]+l_{r 1}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 s r a}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 s r a}\right]\end{array}\right] ;$
$\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \text { srq }}\right]=\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sqq}}\right] ; \quad\left[\mathbf{C}_{\text {sra }}\right]=\left[\mathbf{C}_{1 \mathrm{sa}}\right] ;$
$l_{r l}=0.1 \mathrm{~m}$, length of the of the rotor at revolute joint 1 ;
$\rho_{r I}=$ linear mass density of the rotor at revolute joint 1.

Rotor of the motor at the flexible revolute joint 2,
$\mathbf{M}_{9}=\rho_{r 2}\left[\begin{array}{l}\frac{1}{3} l_{r 2}^{3}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 s s q}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 s r q}\right]+\frac{1}{2} l_{r 2}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 s s q}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 s r a}\right] \\ +\frac{1}{2} l_{r 2}^{2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 s s q}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 s m}\right]+l_{r 2}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 s r a}\right]^{T}\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 s r a}\right]\end{array}\right] ;$
$\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{srq}}\right]=\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sq}}\right] ; \quad\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sra}}\right]=\left[\mathbf{C}_{2 \mathrm{sa}}\right] ;$
$l_{r 2}=0.1 \mathrm{~m}$, length of the of the rotor at revolute joint 2 ;
$\rho_{r 2}=$ linear mass density of the rotor at revolute joint 2.

Total mass matrix, $\quad \mathbf{M}=\mathbf{M}_{1}+\mathbf{M}_{2}+\mathbf{M}_{3}+\mathbf{M}_{4}+\mathbf{M}_{5}+\mathbf{M}_{6}+\mathbf{M}_{7}+\mathbf{M}_{8}+\mathbf{M}_{9}$.

Time Derivative of the Mass Matrix, $\quad \dot{\mathbf{M}}=\frac{d[\mathbf{M}]}{d t}$.

Partial Derivatives of the Mass Matrix with respect to the Generalized Coordinates,

$$
\begin{gather*}
\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{q}}=\frac{\partial T}{\partial \mathbf{q}}=\frac{1}{2}[\dot{\mathbf{q}}]^{T}\left[\mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{q}}\right][\dot{\mathbf{q}}]  \tag{III.18}\\
\mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{q}}=\frac{\partial[\mathbf{M}]}{\partial \mathbf{q}}  \tag{III.19}\\
\mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{q} 1}=\frac{\partial[\mathbf{M}]}{\partial d_{0}} \tag{III.20}
\end{gather*}
$$

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{q} 2}=\frac{\partial[\mathbf{M}]}{\partial \theta_{1}}, \\
& \mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{q} 3}=\frac{\partial[\mathbf{M}]}{\partial d_{1}}, \\
& \mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{q} 4}=\frac{\partial[\mathbf{M}]}{\partial \theta_{2}}, \\
& \mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{q} 5}=\frac{\partial[\mathbf{M}]}{\partial d_{2}}, \\
& \mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{q} 6}=\frac{\partial[\mathbf{M}]}{\partial \delta}, \\
& \mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{q} 7}=\frac{\partial[\mathbf{M}]}{\partial \alpha_{1}},  \tag{III.26}\\
& \mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{q} 8}=\frac{\partial[\mathbf{M}]}{\partial \alpha_{2}} . \tag{III.27}
\end{align*}
$$

## APPENDIX IV: POTENTIAL ENERGY

Point mass at the mobile base,

$$
\begin{equation*}
P E_{b}=-m_{b} g d_{0} ; \tag{IV.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Slewing link of module 1,

$$
P E_{1 s}=-g\left[\begin{array}{l}
\rho_{11 s} l_{11}\left(d_{0}+\frac{1}{2} l_{11} \cos \theta_{1}\right)  \tag{IV.2}\\
+\rho_{12 s}\left(l_{12}-l_{11}\right)\left(d_{0}+\frac{1}{2}\left(l_{12}+l_{11}\right) \cos \theta_{1}\right)
\end{array}\right] ;
$$

Deployable link of module 1,

$$
P E_{1 d}=-g\left[\begin{array}{l}
-\rho_{13 d}\left(l_{14}-l_{13}\right)\left[d_{0}+\left(d_{1}+\frac{1}{2}\left(l_{14}+l_{13}\right)\right) \cos \theta_{1}\right]  \tag{IV.3}\\
+\rho_{14 d} l_{14}\left[d_{0}+\left(d_{1}+\frac{1}{2} l_{14}\right) \cos \theta_{1}\right]
\end{array}\right] ;
$$

Point mass at the elbow joint, $\quad P E_{e}=-g m_{e}\left(d_{0}+d_{1} \cos \theta_{1}\right)$;

Slewing link of module 2,

$$
P E_{2 s}=-g\left[\begin{array}{l}
\rho_{21 s} l_{21}\left[d_{0}+d_{1} \cos \theta_{1}+\frac{1}{2} l_{21} \cos \left(\theta_{1}+\theta_{2}\right)\right]  \tag{IV.5}\\
+\rho_{22 s}\left(l_{22}-l_{21}\right)\left[d_{0}+d_{1} \cos \theta_{1}+\frac{1}{2}\left(l_{22}+l_{21}\right) \cos \left(\theta_{1}+\theta_{2}\right)\right] \\
+\rho_{23 s}\left(l_{23}-l_{22}\right)\left[d_{0}+d_{1} \cos \theta_{1}+\frac{1}{2}\left(l_{23}+l_{22}\right) \cos \left(\theta_{1}+\theta_{2}\right)\right]
\end{array}\right] ;
$$

Deployable link of module 2,

$$
P E_{2 d}=-g\left[\begin{array}{c}
\rho_{23 d}\left(l_{25}-l_{24}\right)\left[\begin{array}{l}
d_{0}+d_{1} \cos \theta_{1} \\
+\left(d_{2}+\frac{1}{2}\left(l_{25}+l_{24}\right)\right) \cos \left(\theta_{1}+\theta_{2}\right)
\end{array}\right]  \tag{IV.6}\\
+\rho_{24 d} l_{25}\left[d_{0}+d_{1} \cos \theta_{1}+\left(d_{2}+\frac{1}{2} l_{25}\right) \cos \left(\theta_{1}+\theta_{2}\right)\right]
\end{array}\right] ;
$$

Flexible beam,

$$
P E_{f b}=-g \rho_{f b}\left[\begin{array}{l}
d_{0} l_{f b}+d_{1} l_{f b} \cos \theta_{1}+d_{2} l_{f b} \cos \left(\theta_{1}+\theta_{2}\right)  \tag{IV.7}\\
+\frac{1}{2} l_{f b}^{2} \cos \left(\theta_{1}+\theta_{2}-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)
\end{array}\right]
$$

Strain energy of flexible payload in the first mode,

$$
\begin{equation*}
P E_{f b s}=\frac{1}{8} E \rho_{f b} W^{2} \delta^{2} \tag{IV.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

where: $W=2.7244$;

Strain energy of flexible joints, $\quad P E_{f j}=\frac{1}{2}\left[K_{1}\left(\theta_{1}-\alpha_{1}\right)^{2}+K_{2}\left(\theta_{2}-\alpha_{2}\right)^{2}\right] ;$

Rotor contribution to potential energy,

$$
\begin{align*}
& P E_{r 1}=-g \rho_{r 1} l_{r 1}\left(d_{0}+\frac{1}{2} l_{r 1} \cos \alpha_{1}\right)  \tag{IV.11}\\
& P E_{r 2}=-g \rho_{r 2} l_{r 2}\left(d_{0}+d_{1} \cos \theta_{1}+\frac{1}{2} l_{r 2} \cos \left(\theta_{1}+\alpha_{2}\right)\right) \tag{IV.12}
\end{align*}
$$

Total Potential Energy,

$$
\begin{equation*}
U=P E_{b}+P E_{1 s}+P E_{1 d}+P E_{e}+P E_{2 s}+P E_{2 d}+P E_{f b}+P E_{f b s}+P E_{f j}+P E_{r 1}+P E_{r 2} \tag{IV.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

## Partial Derivatives of the Potential Energy with respect to the Generalized

 Coordinates$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathbf{U}_{\mathbf{q} 1}=\frac{\partial U}{\partial d_{0}}  \tag{IV.14}\\
& \mathbf{U}_{\mathbf{q} 2}=\frac{\partial U}{\partial \theta_{1}}  \tag{IV.15}\\
& \mathbf{U}_{\mathbf{q} 3}=\frac{\partial U}{\partial d_{1}}  \tag{IV.16}\\
& \mathbf{U}_{\mathbf{q} 4}=\frac{\partial U}{\partial \theta_{2}}  \tag{IV.17}\\
& \mathbf{U}_{\mathbf{q} 5}=\frac{\partial U}{\partial d_{2}}  \tag{IV.18}\\
& \mathbf{U}_{\mathbf{q} 6}=\frac{\partial U}{\partial \delta}  \tag{IV.19}\\
& \mathbf{U}_{\mathbf{q} 7}=\frac{\partial U}{\partial \alpha_{1}}  \tag{IV.20}\\
& \mathbf{U}_{\mathbf{q} 8}=\frac{\partial U}{\partial \alpha_{2}} \tag{IV.21}
\end{align*}
$$

## APPENDIX V: COMPUTER SOFTWARE SOURCE CODES

(V.1) Fortran Simulation Program.

| C | ************************************************* |  | $\mathrm{Y}(9), \mathrm{Y}(10), \mathrm{Y}(11), \mathrm{Y}(12), \mathrm{Y}(13), \mathrm{Y}(14), \mathrm{Y}(15), \mathrm{Y}(16)$, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | FORTRAN SIMULATION PROGRAM OF THE VARIABLE |  | YPRIME(9), YPRIME(10), YPRIME (11), YPRIME(12), |
| C | GEOMETRY MANIPULATOR |  | YPRIME(13), YPRIME(14), YPRIME(15), YPRIME(16), |
| C | Mark Chu 1997 |  | PE,KE,TE |
| C | ************************************************** | C |  |
| C |  | C | WRITE (2,1300) BX, BY, JIX,J1Y,J2X,I2Y,BTX, BTY, |
| C |  | C | BXS, BYS,J1XS, J1YS, $22 \mathrm{XS}, \mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{YS}, \mathrm{BTXS}$, BTYS |
| C | ************************************************** | C |  |
| C | MAIN PROGRAM |  | WRITE(3,1400) TIME, LAMB(1), $\mathrm{LAMB}(2), \operatorname{LAMB}(3), \operatorname{LAMB}(4), \operatorname{LAMB}(5)$ |
| C | D-GEAR INTEGRATION ROUTINE | C |  |
| C | ***************************************************** |  | $\operatorname{BIGM}(1,1)=\mathrm{BX}$ |
| C |  |  | $\operatorname{BIGM}(1,2)=\mathrm{BY}$ |
|  | INTEGER $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{nwk}$ |  | $\operatorname{BIGM}(1,3)=\mathrm{JIX}$ |
|  | PARAMETER( $\mathrm{N}=16, \mathrm{nwk}=4^{*} \mathrm{~N}+6^{*} \mathrm{~N}+\mathrm{N}^{*}(\mathrm{~N}+1)$ ) |  | $\operatorname{BIGM}(1,4)=\mathrm{JIY}$ |
| C |  |  | $\operatorname{BIGM}(1,5)=\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{X}$ |
|  | COMMON LAMB |  | $\operatorname{BIGM}(1,6)=\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{Y}$ |
| C |  |  | $\operatorname{BIGM}(1,7)=\mathrm{BTX}$ |
|  | REAL* 8 Y(N),TIME,YPRIME(N), TOL, XEND,H,WK(nwk), |  | BIGM $(1,8)=$ BTY |
|  | - PI,Tfinal,npt,tinc |  | BIGM $(1,9)=$ BXS |
|  | INTEGER IWK(N),METH,MITER,INDEX,Z,WW,WWW,BB,BBB |  | $\operatorname{BIGM}(1,10)=\mathrm{BYS}$ |
| C |  |  | $\operatorname{BIGM}(1,11)=\mathrm{JIXS}$ |
|  | REAL*8 L11,L12,L13,L14,L21,L22,L23,L24,L25,G,MB,ME, |  | $\operatorname{BIGM}(1,12)=\mathrm{JIYS}$ |
|  | . P11S,P12S,P13D,P14D,P21S,P22S,P23S,P23D,P24D, |  | $\operatorname{BIGM}(1,13)=\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{XS}$ |
|  | - LB, PFB,K1,K2,EY, PE,KE, TE, |  | $\operatorname{BIGM}(1,14)=\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{YS}$ |
|  | LR1,LR2,PR1,PR2,CCOUNT,BIGM (2000,16),BCOUNT, |  | $\operatorname{BIGM}(1,15)=$ BTXS |
|  | BX,BY,J1X,J1Y, $22 X, J 2 Y, B T X, B T Y, B X S, B Y S, J 1 X S, J 1 Y S$, |  | $\operatorname{BIGM}(1,16)=$ BTYS |
|  | J2XS,J2YS,BTXS, BTYS,COUNT, XAXIS(4), YAXIS(4),STORE(88,2), | C |  |
|  | - LAMB(5) | C |  |
|  | PARAMETER(L1 $=0.4 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~L} 12=0.1 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~L} 13=-0.4 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~L} 14=-0.1 \mathrm{D} 0$, |  | DO $1 \mathrm{Z}=1,4$ |
|  | - L21=0.1D0,LR1=0.1D0,LR2=0.1D0, |  | $\operatorname{STORE}(\mathrm{Z}, 1)=\operatorname{XAXIS}(\mathrm{Z})$ |
|  | $\mathrm{L} 22=0.3 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~L} 23=0.1 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~L} 24=-0.4 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~L} 25=-0 . \mathrm{ID} 0, \mathrm{G}=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$, |  | $\operatorname{STORE}(Z, 2)=$ YAXIS(Z) |
|  | $\mathrm{W}=2.724441, \mathrm{LB}=1 . \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~K} 1=25 . \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~K} 2=25 . \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{EY}=1000 . \mathrm{D} 0$, | 1 | CONTINUE |
|  | $\mathrm{MB}=5.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{ME}=0.0 \mathrm{D} 0$ ) | C |  |
|  | PARAMETER $(\mathrm{P} \\| 1 \mathrm{~S}=1.0 \mathrm{DO}, \mathrm{P} 12 \mathrm{~S}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{P} 13 \mathrm{D}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{P} 14 \mathrm{D}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0$, | c |  |
|  | - $\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{P} 22 \mathrm{~S}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{~S}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0$, |  | Tfinal=20.0D0 |
|  | $\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{PFB}=0.10 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{PRI}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{PR} 2=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0)$ |  | $\mathrm{npt}=2000 . \mathrm{D} 0$ |
| C |  |  | tinc=(Tfinal-Time)/npt |
| C | -----------------------------------------------------1-1 | C |  |
| C | Dimension of IWK ()$=4^{*} \mathrm{~N}+13 * \mathrm{~N}+1$ (if "METH" = 1) |  | COUNT $=0$. D0 |
| c | Dimension of $\operatorname{LWK}()=4^{*} \mathrm{~N}+6^{*} \mathrm{~N}+1$ (if "METH" $=2$ ) |  | BCOUNT $=1$. D0 |
| c |  |  | WWw $=4$ |
| c |  | C |  |
|  | EXTERNAL FCN,FCNJ | C |  |
| C |  | C | INTEGRATION LOOP |
| C | CREATING AN OUTPUT FILE | C |  |
| C |  | C |  |
|  | OPEN(UNIT = 1,FILE='spec7.out') |  | DO 2 xend = TIME+Tinc, Tfinal, Tinc |
|  | OPEN(UNIT=2,FILE='spec 7ba.out') | C |  |
|  | OPEN(UNIT=3,FILE='spec7ca.out') |  | COUNT $=$ COUNT + I.D0 |
| c |  |  | BCOUNT $=$ BCOUNT + I.D0 |
| c |  | C |  |
|  | $\mathrm{PI}=3.141592653589793 \mathrm{DO}$ | C |  |
|  | TIME $=0.0 \mathrm{D} 0$ |  | CALL DGEAR(N,FCN,FCNJ,TIME,H,Y,XEND, TOL, |
|  | $\mathrm{H}=1 . \mathrm{D}-8$ |  | METH,MITER, INDEX,IWK,WK,IER) |
|  | $\mathrm{TOL}=1 . \mathrm{D}-8$ | C |  |
|  | METH $=2$ | C | REINITIALIZE THE ENERGY TERMS |
|  | MITER = 2 | C |  |
|  | INDEX = 1 |  | $\mathrm{PE}=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$ |
| C |  |  | $\mathrm{KE}=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$ |
| C | INITIAL CONDITIONS ( ANGLES IN RADIANS, LENGTHS IN METERS ) |  | $\mathrm{TE}=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$ |
| C |  | C |  |
|  | $Y(1)=3 . \mathrm{D} 0$ |  | CALL ENERGY(PE,KE,TE, Y) |
|  | $\mathrm{Y}(2)=\mathrm{PI} / 6 . \mathrm{D} 0$ | C |  |
|  | $Y(3)=1.32 \mathrm{D} 0$ |  | CALL FCN(N,TIME,Y,YPRIME) |
|  | $Y(4)=-P 1 / 3 . D 0$ | C |  |
|  | $\mathrm{Y}(5)=1.33 \mathrm{D} 0$ |  | CALL TRAJECTORY(N,Y,BX,BY,J1X,J1Y,J2X,J2Y,BTX,BTY, |
|  | $Y(6)=0 . D 0$ |  | BXS,BYS,J1XS,J1YS,J2XS,J2YS,BTXS,BTYS) |
|  | $Y(7)=P \mathrm{P} / 6 . \mathrm{D} 0$ | C |  |
|  | $Y(8)=-\mathrm{PI} / 3 . \mathrm{D} 0$ |  | IF(COUNT/100.D0 EQ INT(COUNT/100)) THEN |
|  | $\mathrm{Y}(\mathrm{g})=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$ |  | CALL CAPTURE(BX,BY, JIX, J1Y, J2X,J2Y,BTX,BTY,XAXIS,YAXIS) |
|  | $Y(10)=0 . D 0$ |  | DO $3 \mathrm{WW}=1,4$ |
|  | $\mathrm{Y}(\mathrm{II})=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$ |  | $\operatorname{STORE}(W W W+W W, 1)=\operatorname{XAXIS}(W W)$ |
|  | $Y(12)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$ |  | STORE (WWW $+\mathrm{WW}, 2)=\mathrm{YAXIS}(\mathrm{WW})$ |
|  | $Y(13)=0 . D 0$ | 3 | CONTINUE |
|  | $Y(14)=0 . D 0$ |  | $W W W=W W W+4$ |
|  | $\mathrm{Y}(15)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$ |  | WRITE(*,*) 'CAPTURED', COUNT, WWW |
|  | $\mathrm{Y}(16)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$ |  | ENDIF |
| C |  | C |  |
|  | Call energy (PE,KE,TE,Y) |  | WRITE (1, 1200) TIME, $\mathrm{Y}(1), \mathrm{Y}(2), \mathrm{Y}(3), \mathrm{Y}(4), \mathrm{Y}(5), \mathrm{Y}(6), \mathrm{Y}(7), \mathrm{Y}(8)$, |
| C |  |  | $\mathrm{Y}(9), \mathrm{Y}(10), \mathrm{Y}(11), \mathrm{Y}(12), \mathrm{Y}(13), \mathrm{Y}(14), \mathrm{Y}(15), \mathrm{Y}(16)$, |
|  | CALL FCN(N,TIME, Y, YPRIME) |  | YPRIME(9), YPRIME(10), YPRIME(11), YPRIME(12), |
| c |  |  | YPRIME(13), YPRIME(14), YPRIME(15), YPRIME(16), |
|  | CALL TRAJECTORY(N,Y,BX,BY,J1X,JIY,J2X,J2Y,BTX,BTY, BXS, BYS, J1XS, JIYS, $52 \mathrm{XS}, \mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{YS}, \mathrm{BTXS}, \mathrm{BTYS}$ ) |  | PE,KE,TE |
|  | - BXS, BYS,JIXS,JIYS,J2XS,J2YS,BTXS,BTYS) | C |  |
|  | CALL CAPTURE(BX,BY,JIX,JIY,J2X,J2Y,BTX,BTY,XAXIS, YAXIS) | C | WRITE(2,1300) BX,BY,J1X,J1Y,J2X,I2Y,BTX,BTY, <br> BXS,BYS,JIXS,J1YS,J2XS,32YS,BTXS,BTYS |
|  | WRITE(*,*) 'CAPTURED' ${ }^{\text {' }}$ | C |  |
| C |  |  | WRITE(3,1400) TIME,LAMB(1), $\mathrm{LAMB}(2), \mathrm{LAMB}(3), \operatorname{LAMB}(4), \operatorname{LAMB}(5)$ |
| C | WRITE( 1,1200 ) TIME, $\mathrm{Y}(1), \mathrm{Y}(2), \mathrm{Y}(3), \mathrm{Y}(4), \mathrm{Y}(5), \mathrm{Y}(6), \mathrm{Y}(7), \mathrm{Y}(8)$, | C |  |

BIGM(BCOUNT, 1) $=\mathrm{BX}$
$\operatorname{BIGM}(B C O U N T, 2)=B Y$
BlGM (BCOUNT, 3 ) $=\mathrm{JlX}$
$\operatorname{BIGM}(B C O U N T, 4)=\mathrm{J} 1 \mathrm{Y}$
$\operatorname{BIGM}(B C O U N T, 5)=\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{X}$
$\operatorname{BIGM}(B C O U N T, 6)=\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{Y}$ BIGM $(B C O U N T, 6)=\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{Y}$
BIGM(BCOUNT 7 ) $=$ BTX
BIGM(BCOUNT,7) $=$ BTX
BIGM $($ BCOUNT, 8$)=$ BTY
BIGM(BCOUNT,8) $=$ BTY
BIGM(BCOUNT,9) $=$ BXS
$\operatorname{BIGM}(\mathrm{BCOUNT}, 10)=\mathrm{BYS}$
$\operatorname{BIGM}(B C O U N T, 11)=\mathrm{JIXS}$
$\operatorname{BIGM}(\mathrm{BCOUNT}, 12)=\mathrm{JIYS}$
$\operatorname{BIGM}(B C O U N T, 13)=\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{XS}$
$\operatorname{BIGM}(\mathrm{BCOUNT}, 14)=\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{YS}$
BIGM(BCOUNT,15) $=$ BTXS
$\operatorname{BIGM}(\mathrm{BCOUNT}, 16)=$ BTYS
C
WRITE(*,*)'CURRENT SIMULATION TIME = ',TIME
C
2
DO 4 BBB
WRITE(2,*) 'ZONE',' ', I $1=2000^{\prime}$
DO $5 \mathrm{BB}=1,2000$
WRITE $(2,1300)$ BIGM(BB,BBB),BIGM(BB,BBB+1)
CONTINUE
4
CCOUNT $=4 . \mathrm{DO}$
DO $6 \mathrm{ZZ}=1,88$
IF (CCOUNT/4.D0 .EQ. INT(CCOUNT/4.D0) ) THEN WRITE ( $2,{ }^{*}$ ) 'ZONE',' ','I=4'
ENDIF
WRITE $(2,1300) \operatorname{STORE}(Z Z, 1), \operatorname{STORE}(Z Z, 2)$
CCOUNT $=$ CCOUNT +1
6 CONTINUE

| C |
| :--- |
| C |

1200 FORMAT(F15.11,2X,27(E15.7,2X))
1300 FORMAT(2(E15.7,2X))
1400 FORMAT(6(E15.7,2X))
C

C
CLOSE(UNIT=1)
CLOSE(UNIT=2)
CLOSE(UNIT=3)
C
C
STOP
END
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
C
SUBROUTINE FCN(N,TIME, Y, YPRIME)
Implicit Double Precision(A-H,O-Z)
C
COMMON LAMB
C
C
C
REAL*8 Y(N), YPRIME(N),M(8,8),MINV(8,8),TEMP(8,8),UNIT(8,8), $\mathrm{Q}(8), \mathrm{QD}(8), \mathrm{QDT}(1,8), \mathrm{KEQ}(8), \mathrm{PEQ}(8)$,
$\mathrm{MD}(8,8), \mathrm{MT} 1(8,8), \mathrm{MD} 1(8,8), \mathrm{MT} 2(8,8), \mathrm{MD} 2(8,8), \mathrm{KED} 0$,
$\operatorname{MAL} 1(8,8), \mathrm{MAL} 2(8,8), \mathrm{MBT}(8,8)$.
KEBT1(1,8),KEBT2,KEBT,
KET11(1,8),KET12,KET1,KED11(1,8),KED12,KED1,KET21(1,8),
KET22,KET2,KED21(1,8),KED22,KED2,KEAL11(1,8),KEAL12,
KEAL1,KEAL21(1,8),KEAL22,KEAL2,
CSSC,CCSS,CDT,DCDST,SCCS,
D0,T1,D1,T2,D2,BT,AL1,AL2,D0D, T1D,D1D,T2D,D2D,BTD,
ALID,AL2D,
$\mathrm{C}(8,5), \mathrm{IX}(5,5), \mathrm{CC}(8,5), \mathrm{CT}(5,8), \mathrm{CM}(5,8), \mathrm{CMC}(5,5)$,
$\operatorname{CMCI}(5,5), \operatorname{TEMPC}(5,5), \mathrm{F}(8), \mathrm{MDQD}(8), \mathrm{CCC}(8,8)$,
$\operatorname{CCCMI}(8,8), \mathrm{ICCMI}(8,8), \operatorname{ICCMIF}(8), \mathrm{EQ}(8), \mathrm{QDDT}(8)$, $\mathrm{GG}(5), \operatorname{CCG}(8)$,
GG(5),CCG(8),
TIME,PI,LAMB(5),CMF(5),GCMF(5)
C
INTEGER IP(16),IPC(10),I,I,II,J,III,JJJ,S,H,RR,PP,RRR,PPP, KKK,V,VV,OO
C
REAL*8 L1 1,L12,L13,L14,L21,L22,L23,L24,L25,G,MB,ME, P11S,P12S,P13D,P14D,P21S,P22S,P23S,P23D,P24D, LB, PFB,K1,K2,W,EY, LR1,LR2,PR1,PR2

PARAMETER(L11 $=0.4 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~L} 12=0.1 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~L} 13=-0.4 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~L} 14=-0.1 \mathrm{DO} 0$, L21 $=0.1 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{LR} 1=0.1 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{LR} 2=0.1 \mathrm{D} 0$,
$\mathrm{L} 22=0.3 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~L} 23=0.1 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~L} 24=-0.4 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~L} 25=-0 . \mathrm{ID} 0, \mathrm{G}=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$, $\mathrm{W}=2.724441, \mathrm{LB}=1 . \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~K} 1=25 . \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~K} 2=25 . \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{EY}=1000 . \mathrm{D} 0$, $\mathrm{MB}=5.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{ME}=0.0 \mathrm{D} 0)$
PARAMETER(P11S=1.0D0,P12S=1.0D0,P13D=1.0D0,P14D=1.0D0, $\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{P} 22 \mathrm{~S}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{~S}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0$, $\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{PFB}=0.10 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{PRI}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{PR} 2=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0)$
C
C
C
GENERATE THE IDENTITY MATRIX UNIT
C
DO $10 \mathrm{I}=1,8$
DO $20 \mathrm{~J}=1,8$
$\operatorname{UNIT}(\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{J})=0.0 \mathrm{D} 0$
CONTINUE
$\operatorname{UNIT}(\mathrm{I}, \mathrm{I})=1.0 \mathrm{DO}$
CONTINUE
C
C
C GENERALIZED COORDINATES -...........-
GENERALIZED COORDINATES
$\mathrm{PI}=3.141592653589793 \mathrm{D} 0$
C
$\mathrm{D} 0=\mathrm{Y}(1)$
$\mathrm{T} 1=\mathrm{Y}(2)$
$\mathrm{DI}=\mathrm{Y}(3)$
$\mathrm{T} 2=\mathrm{Y}(4)$
$\mathrm{D} 2=\mathrm{Y}(5)$
$B T=Y(6)$
$\mathrm{AL} 1=\mathrm{Y}(7)$
$\mathrm{AL} 2=\mathrm{Y}(8)$
D0D $=Y(9)$
$\mathrm{T} 1 \mathrm{D}=\mathrm{Y}(10)$
DID $=Y(11)$
$\mathrm{T} 2 \mathrm{D}=\mathrm{Y}(12)$
$\mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}=\mathrm{Y}(13)$
$\mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}=\mathrm{Y}(13)$
$\mathrm{BTD}=\mathrm{Y}(14)$
ALID $=Y(15)$
$A L 2 D=Y(16)$
C
C TOTAL ANGL.E OF THE ROTATION JOINTS IS THE SUM OF THE RIGID
C AND FLEXIBLE ANGLES
C
C
$\operatorname{YPRIME}(\mathrm{I})=\mathrm{DOD}$
YPRIME (2) = T1D
YPRIME(3) $=$ DID
$\operatorname{YPRIME}(4)=T 2 D$
$\operatorname{YPRIME}(5)=D 2 D$
YPRIME(6) = BTD
YPRIME(7) = ALID
YPRIME(8) = AL2D

| C |
| :--- |
| C |

DO $30 S=1,8$
$\mathrm{Q}(\mathrm{S})=\mathrm{Y}(\mathrm{S})$
$Q D(S)=Y(S+8)$

C MASS MATRIX
C
$\mathrm{M}(1,1)=\mathrm{MB}+\mathrm{P} 11 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 11-\mathrm{P} 12 \mathrm{~s}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 11$-L12) - P13D*$(\mathrm{L} 13-\mathrm{L} 14)$

- P14D*L14 + ME + P21S*L21 + P22S*(L22-L21)
+ P23S*(L23-L22) - P23D*(L24-L25) - P24D*L25
+ PFB*LB
$+\mathrm{PR} 1{ }^{*} \mathrm{LR} 1+\mathrm{PR} 2{ }^{*} \mathrm{LR} 2$
C
$\operatorname{cssc}=\cos (T 1)^{*} \sin (T 2)+\operatorname{SIN}(T 1) * \operatorname{Cos}(T 2)$
$\operatorname{CCSS}=\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)-\operatorname{Sin}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 2)$
c
$\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{M}(1,2)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*}\left(\mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*}\left(-\mathrm{P} 11 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 11^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right.\right. \\ &+\mathrm{P} 12 \mathrm{~S}^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 11^{* * 2} \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} 12^{* * 2} \mathrm{D} 0\right)\end{aligned}$ +P12S*(L11**2.D0-L12**2.D0) + P13D*(L13-L14)* $(\mathrm{L} 13+\mathrm{L} 14+2$ D0*DI $)$ + P14D*L14* (2.D0*D1 + L14) - 2.D0*ME*D1) $-\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S} * \mathrm{~L} 21^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 21^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T}){ }^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)$
$-\mathrm{P}^{22 S}{ }^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 22-\mathrm{L} 21)^{*}\left((\mathrm{~L} 22+\mathrm{L} 22)^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)$
$-\mathrm{P}^{2} \mathrm{~S}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 23-\mathrm{L} 22)^{*}\left((\mathrm{~L} 23+\mathrm{L} 22)^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)$
$+{ }^{+P 23 D *}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}\left(\left(\mathrm{~L} 24+\mathrm{L} 25+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2\right)^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)$
$\left.+\mathrm{P}^{24 \mathrm{D}}{ }^{*} \mathrm{~L} 25^{*}\left(\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{L} 25\right)^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 1)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)\right)$
$-(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(-\mathrm{CCSS} * \mathrm{LB}+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \operatorname{SN}(\mathrm{~T} 1)^{*} \mathrm{D}\right.$
$\left.+2 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}\right)\right)$
-(1.D0/2.D0)*PR2*LR2*(LR2*COS(T1)*SIN(AL2)
$\left.+\mathrm{LR} 2^{*} \operatorname{SN}(\mathrm{~T} 1)^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{AL} 2)+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 1)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)$
$\mathrm{M}(1,3)=\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*}\left(-\mathrm{P} 13 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 13-\mathrm{L} 14)-\mathrm{P} 14 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 14+\mathrm{ME}\right.$
$+\mathrm{P}^{21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21+\mathrm{P} 22 \mathrm{~S}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 22-\mathrm{L} 21)}$
$+\mathrm{P}^{23 S^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 23-\mathrm{L} 22)}$ - $\left.\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)-\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 25\right)$
$+\mathrm{PFB}{ }^{*} \mathrm{LB}{ }^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} \mathrm{I})$
+ PR2*LR2* $\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)$
C
$\mathrm{M}(1,4)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}^{*}\left(-\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right.$
- P22S* ${ }^{*}$ L22**2.D0 -L21**2.D0)
- P23S* (L23**2.D0-L22**2.D0)
+ P23D* (L24-L25)* (L24 + L25 + 2.D0*D2)
+ P24D*L25* (2.D0*D2 + L25) )
$-(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(-\mathrm{CCSS}^{*} \mathrm{LB}+2 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}^{*}(\mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{W} * \mathrm{BT})\right)$
C

C
C
$\mathrm{M}(1,7)=-(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{LRI}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{AL} 1)^{* P R I}$
c
$\mathrm{M}(1,8)=-(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{* P R 2} \mathbf{2}^{*} \mathrm{LR} 2 * * 2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*}(\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 1) * \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{AL} 2)$ $+\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1) * \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{AL} 2))$
C
C
$M(2,1)=M(1,2)$
$\mathrm{M}(2,2)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 3 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*}\left(\mathrm{P} \mid 1 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 11^{* * 3 . \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{P} \mid 2 S^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 11^{* *} 3 . \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} 12^{* * 3} \mathrm{D} 0\right)}\right.$

- P13D*(L13**3.D0 L14**3.D0
$\left.+3 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{D} \mathrm{I}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 13-\mathrm{L} 14)^{*}(\mathrm{D} 1+\mathrm{L} 13+\mathrm{L} 14)\right)$ $+3 . \mathrm{DO}^{\mathrm{ME}}{ }^{*} \mathrm{DI}^{* *}$ 2.D0
$-\mathrm{Pl4D}{ }^{*} \mathrm{~L} 14^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 14^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+3 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*}(\mathrm{D} 1+\mathrm{L} 14)\right)$
$+\mathrm{P}^{2} 1^{*} \mathrm{~S}^{*} 21^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 21^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+3 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 1 *\left(\mathrm{~L} 21^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)+\mathrm{D} 1\right)\right)$
$+{\mathrm{P} 22 \mathrm{~S}^{*}}^{\left(\mathrm{L} 22^{* *} 3 . \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} 21^{* * 3} \mathrm{D} 0\right.}$
$\left.+3 \cdot \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 22-\mathrm{L} 21)^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 1+\mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 21+\mathrm{L} 22)\right)\right)$
+ P23S* (L23**3.D0-L22**3.D0
$\left.+3 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 23-\mathrm{L} 22)^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 1+\mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 23+\mathrm{L} 22)\right)\right)$
- P23D* (L24**3.D0-L23**3.D0
$+3 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}\left(\left(\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1+\mathrm{D} 2\right)^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24+\mathrm{L} 25)\right.$
$\left.\left.+\mathrm{D} 1^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{D} 2^{*} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{D} 2 * \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)\right)\right)$
- P24D*L25* (L25**2.D0 + 3.D0* (L25*(COS(T2)*D1+D2)
$+\mathrm{D}{ }^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{D} 2^{* * 2}$. D 0
$\left.+2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{D}^{*} \cos (\mathrm{~T} 2)\right)$ )
$+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 3 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(\mathrm{LB}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+3 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{LB}{ }^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} \mid\right.$
$+3 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{D} \mathrm{l}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+3 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{D} 2{ }^{*}{ }^{*}$ 2.D0
$+6 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2+3 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{BT}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\left.+6 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \cos (\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{D} 2+6 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \cos (\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{~W} * \mathrm{BT}\right)$
$+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 3 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PR} 2^{*} \mathrm{LR} 2^{*}\left(\mathrm{LR} 2^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+3 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{LR}^{*}{ }^{*} 2^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{AL} 2)\right.$
C
$\mathrm{M}(2,3)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0) * \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 2)$
*(-P21S*L21**2.D0 - P22S* $\mathrm{L} 22^{* * 2 . D 0-L 21 * * 2 . D 0) ~}$
- P23S* (L23**2.D0-L22**2.D0)
$+\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 24+\mathrm{L} 25+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2\right)$
$+\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 25^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{L} 25\right)$ )
( $1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}{ }^{*}\left(-\mathrm{LB}^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathbf{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}\right.$ $\left.+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{Sin}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 2\right)$
c
$\mathrm{M}(2,4)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 6 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} 1 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{~L} .21+3 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D1} 1^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)\right)\right.$
$+\mathrm{P} 22 \mathrm{~S}^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0 *\left(\mathrm{~L} 22^{* * 3} \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} 21^{* * 3} \mathrm{D} 0\right)\right.$
$\left.+3 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{D1}{ }^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 22^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} .2 \mathrm{~J}^{* * 2} 2 \mathrm{D} 0\right)\right)$
$+\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{~S}^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 23^{* *} 3 \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} 22^{*} 3 \mathrm{~B}\right.\right.$ D 0$)$ $\left.+3 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 23^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} 22^{* * 2} 2 \mathrm{D} 0\right)\right)$
-P23D*(2.D0*(L24**3.D0 -L25**3.D0)
$+3 . \mathrm{DO}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}\left((\mathrm{~L} 24+\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{DO} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2\right.\right.$ $\left.+\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{DI}\right)$
$\left.+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 2^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{D} \mathrm{I}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2{ }^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)\right)\right)$ )
-P24D*L25* (2.D0*L25**2.D0
$+3 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 25+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2\right)$
+6. D0*D2*(L25+D2)))
$+\left(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 6 . \mathrm{D}^{2}\right)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+3 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right.$
$+6 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+12 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}$
$+6 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{BT}{ }^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+6 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{Dl}{ }^{*} \mathrm{~W} * \mathrm{BT}$ $+6 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \cos (\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{D} 2$ )
C
$\mathrm{M}(2,5)=-\mathrm{DI}^{*} \mathrm{SN}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}\left(\right.$ P $\left.24 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 25+\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D} *(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)\right)$
$+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}{ }^{*}\left(\mathrm{LB}+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)$
C
$\mathrm{M}(2,6)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB} \mathrm{W}^{*}\left(\mathrm{LB}+2 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)$
$\mathrm{M}(2,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\mathrm{M}(2,8)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 6 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{* P R} 2^{*} \mathrm{LR} 2^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{LR} 2+3 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{AL} 2)\right)$
C
$\mathrm{M}(3,1)=\mathrm{M}(1,3)$
$\mathrm{M}(3,3)=-\mathrm{P} 13 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 13-\mathrm{L} 14)-\mathrm{P} 14 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 14+\mathrm{ME}+\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21$ + P22S* ${ }^{*}$ L22 -L21) $+\mathrm{P}^{23 S^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 23-L 22)}$
- P23D*(L24 -L25) - P24D*L25


## $+\mathrm{PFB}{ }^{*}$ LB

c
C
$\mathrm{M}(3,5)=-\operatorname{CoS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}\left(\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 25+\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)\right)$

+ PFB $^{*}{ }^{\text {LB }}{ }^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)$
C
C
c
c
$\mathrm{M}(4,1)=\mathrm{M}(1,4)$
$M(4,2)=M(2,4)$
$M(4,3)=M(3,4)$
c
$M(4,4)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 3 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*}\left(\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21^{* *} 3 . \mathrm{D} 0\right.$
+ P22S' $^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 22^{* *} 3 . \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} 21^{* * 3}\right.$.D0 $)$
+ P23S* (L23**3.D0-L22**3.D0)
-P23D*(L24**3.D0 -L25**3.D0 +3 D0 ${ }^{*} \mathrm{D}^{*}$ (L24-L25)*(D2+L25+L24))
- P24D*L25* ${ }^{2} 25^{* * 2 . D 0 ~}+3 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2{ }^{*} \mathrm{~L} 25$
+3 . $0^{*} \mathrm{D}^{*} * * 2$ D 0 ) )
+(1.D0/3.D0)*PFB*LB*( $\mathrm{LB}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+3 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D}^{* *}{ }^{*}$. D 0 $+3 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{BT}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0$ $+6 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}{ }^{*} \mathrm{D} 2$ )
C

C
c
$\mathrm{M}(4,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\mathrm{M}(4,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
C
$M(5,1)=M(1,5)$
$M(5,2)=M(2,5)$
$\mathrm{M}(5,3)=\mathrm{M}(3,5)$
$M(5,4)=M(4,5)$
C
c
c
C
$M(5,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$M(5,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
c
$M(6,1)=M(1,6)$
$M(6,2)=M(2,6)$
$\mathrm{M}(6,3)=\mathrm{M}(3,6)$
$M(6,4)=M(4,6)$
$M(6,5)=M(5,6)$
c
c
$M(6,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$M(6,8)=0 . D 0$
c
$\mathrm{M}(7,1)=\mathrm{M}(1,7)$
$\mathrm{M}(7,2)=\mathrm{M}(2,7)$
$\mathrm{M}(7,3)=\mathrm{M}(3,7)$
$M(7,4)=M(4,7)$
$M(7,5)=M(5,7)$
$M(7,6)=M(6,7)$
C
C
C
$\mathrm{M}(7,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
C
$\mathrm{M}(8,1)=\mathrm{M}(1,8)$
$M(8,2)=M(2,8)$
$M(8,3)=M(3,8)$
$\mathrm{M}(8,4)=\mathrm{M}(4,8)$
$M(8,5)=M(5,8)$
$M(8,6)=M(6,8)$
$\mathrm{M}(8,7)=\mathrm{M}(7,8)$
C
$\mathrm{M}(8,8)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 3 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PR}^{*}{ }^{*} \mathrm{LR}^{* * *} 3$
C
C
C
C
C
C


[^1]```
    MD(6,8)=0.D0
C
    MD(7,1)= MD(1,7)
    MD(7,2)=MD(2,7)
    MD(7,3)=MD(3,7)
    MD(7,4)=MD(4,7)
    MD(7,5)=MD(4,7)
    MD(7,5)=MD(5,7)
    MD(7,6) = MD(6,7)
    MD(7,7) = 0.D0
    MD(7,8)=0.D0
C
    MD(8,1)=MD(1,8)
    MD(8,2)=MD(2,8)
    MD(8,3)=MD(3,8)
    MD(8,4)=MD(4,8)
    MD(8,5)=MD(5,8)
    MD(8,6)=MD(6,8)
    MD(8,7)=MD(7,8)
    MD(8,8) = 0.D0
C
C
C DERIVATIVE OF THE MASS MATRIX WITH RESPECT TO DO
C ALL TERMS IN THE 5X5 MATRIX HAVE ZERO (0) VALUES.
C MDD(I,J) = 0.0
```



```
C
    MT1(1,1)=0.D0
c
    MTI(1,2)=(1.D0/2.D0)*(COS(T1)*(-PIIS*L11**2.D0
        +P12S*(L11**2.D0-L12**2.D0)
                +P13D*(L13-L14)*(L13+L14
                        +2.D0*DI)
            +P14D*L14*(2.D0*D1+L14)
            -2.D0*ME*D!)
            -P2IS*L2I*(L2I*CCSS +2.D0*COS(T1)*DI )
            -P22S*(L22-L21)* ( (L21+L22)*CCSS
                +2.D0*}\operatorname{cos}(\textrm{TI})*\textrm{D}1
            -P23S*(L23-L22)* ( (L23+L22)*CCSS
                +2.D0*COS(T1)*D1)
            +P23D*(L24-L25)*( (L25+L24+2.D0*D2)*CCSS
                +2.D0*
            +P24D*L25*( (2.D0*D2+L25)*CCSS
                +2.D0*}\operatorname{COS}(\textrm{T}1\mp@subsup{)}{}{*}\textrm{D}1)
        -(1.D0/2.D0)*PFB*LB*(CSSC*LB + 2.DO* COS(TI)*D1
            +2.D0*CCSS*(D2+W*BT) )
        -(1.D0/2.D0)*PR2*LR2*( -LR2*SN(AL2)*SIN(T1)
            +LR2*COS(AL2)*COS(T2)
                +2.D0*Dl*
C
    MTI(1,3) = -SIN(T1)*(-P13D**(L13-L14) -P14D*L14 +ME +P21S*L21
            +P22S*(L22-L21) +P23S*(L23-L22)
            -P23D*(L24-L25) -P24D*L25)
        -PFB*LB*SIN(T1)
        -PR2*LR2*SIN(T1)
C
    MT1(1,4) = (1.D0/2.D0)*CCSS* (-P21S*L21**2.D0
            .P22S*(L22**2.D0-L21**2.D0)
                    -P23S**(L23**2.D0-L22**2.D0)
            +P23D*(L24-L25)*(L24+L25 +2.D0*D2)
            +P24D*L25*(2.D0*D2 +L25))
        -(1.D0/2.D0)*PFB*LB*(CSSC*LB + 2.D0*CCSS**(D2+W*BT))
    C
    SCCS = SIN(T1)* COS(T2)-COS(T1)*SIN(T2)
C
    MT1(1,5)= CSSC*(P23D*(L24-L25) +P24D*L25 )
        -PFB*LB*SCCS
C
C
    MTl(1,7) = 0.DD
    MTl(1,8)=0.D0
C
    MT1(2,1)=MT1(1,2)
    MTl(2,2)=0.D0
    MTl(2,3)=0.D0
    MT1(2,4)=0.D0
    MT1(2,5)=0.D0
    MT 1(2,6)=0.D0
    MT1(2,7)=0.D0
    MT1(2,8)=0.D0
    MT1(3,1)=MT1(1,3
    MT1(3,1)=MTI(1,3)
    MTl(3,3)=0.D0
    MT1(3,4)=MT1(3,2)
    MTI(3,5)=0.DO
    MT1(3,6)=0.D0
    MT1(3,7)=0.D0
    MT 1 (3,8) = 0.D0
    MT1(4,1)=MT1(1,4)
    MT1(4,2)=MT1(2,4)
    MT1(4,3)=MT1(3,4)
    MT:(4,4)=0.DO
    MT !(4,5)=0.D0
    MT1(4,6)=0.D0
    MT1(4,7)=0.D0
    MT(4,7)=0.D0
    MT1(4,8)=0.D0
    MT1(5,1)=MT1(1,5)
    MT1(5,2)=MT1(2,5)
    MTl(5,3)=MTl(3,5)
    MTI(5,4)=MT1(4,5)
    MT1(5,5) = 0.D 0
    MT1(5,6) = 0.D0
    MT1(5,6) = 0.D0
    MT1(5,7)=0.D0
    MT1(5,8)=0.D0
    MT1(6,1)=MT1(1,6)
    MT1(6,2)=MT1(2,6)
    MT1(6,3)=MT1(3,6)
    MT1(6,4)=MT1(4,6)
    MTl(6,5)=MT!(5,6)
    MTI(6,5)=MTI(5,6
    MT1(6,6)=0.D0
    MT1(6,7)=0.D0
    MTl(6,8)=0.D0
    MTl(7,1)=MTl(1,7)
    MTl(7,2)=MTl(2,7)
    MT1(7,3)=MT1(3,7)
    MTI(7,4)=MTI(4,7)
    MT1(7,4)=MT1(4,7)
    MTI(7,5)=MT1(5,7)
    MTI (7,6)=MT1(6,7)
    MT1(7,7)=0.D0
    MT1(7,8)=0.D0
    MTI(8,1)=MTL(1,8)
    MTl(8,2)=MTl(2,8)
    MT1(8,3)=MT1(3,8)
    MT(8,3)=MTl(3,8)
    MTl(8,4)=MTI(4,8)
    MTl(8,5)=MTl(5,8)
    MTL(B,6)=MTI(6,8)
    MTI(8,7)=MT1(7,8)
    MTI(8,8)=0.D0
C
C
C DERIVATIVE OF THE MASS MATRIX WITH RESPECT TO DI
C
    MDl(I,I)=0.D0
C
    MD1(1,2) = SIN(T1)*(P13D*(L13-L14) -ME -P21S*L21 -P22S*(L22-L21)
        -P23S*(L23-L22)+P23D*(L24-L25) +P24D*L25)
        -PFB*LB*SIN(T1)
C
    MD1(1,3) = 0.D0
    MDl(1,4)=0.D0
    MD1(1,5)=0.D0
    MDI(1,5)=0.D0
    MD1(1,6) = 0.D0
    MDI(1,7)=0.D0
    MDl(1,8)=0.D0
    MDl(2,1)=MD1(1,2)
C
MD1(2,2)=-P14D*L14*(2.D0*D1+L14) +2.D0*ME*D 
        -P13D*(L13-L14)*(L13+L14+2.D0*D1)
        -P13\mp@subsup{D}{}{*}(L13-L144**(L13+L14+2.D0*D1)
        +P22S**(L22-L21)**((L22+L21)*}\operatorname{COS}(\textrm{T}2)+2.\textrm{D}\mp@subsup{0}{}{*}\textrm{D}1
        +P23\mp@subsup{S}{}{*}(\textrm{L}23-\textrm{L}22\mp@subsup{)}{}{*}((\textrm{L}23+\textrm{L}22)**
```



```
        -P24D*L25*((L25+2.D0*D2)*COS(T2) + 2.D0*D1)
        +PFB*LB* (LB*SSN(T2) +2.D0*D1 +2.D0*COS(T2)*D2
            +2.D0*W*
        +2.D0*PR2*LR2*D1
    MDI(2,4)=(1.D0/2.D0)*COS(T2)*(P21S*L21**2.D0
                                    +P22S*(L22**2.D0-L21**2.D0)
            +P23S*(L23**2.D0-L22**2.D0)
            +P23S**(L23**2.DO-L22**2.D0)
            -P23D*(L24-L25)*(L24+L25+2
        +(1.D0/2.D0)*PFB*LB* (LB*SIN(T2) +2.DO*COS(T2)*D2
            +2.D0*W*
C
MDI(2,5)=-SIN(T2)* (P24D*L25 +P23D*(L24-L25))
        +PFB*LB*SN(T2)
```

C
$\operatorname{MD1}(2,6)=\mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{~W}$ $\mathrm{MD}(1,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$

C
$\operatorname{MD1}(2,8)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{* P R} 2^{*} \mathrm{LR}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{AL} 2)$
C
$\operatorname{MD1}(3,1)=\operatorname{MD1}(1,3)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(3,2)=\operatorname{MDI}(2,3)$
$\operatorname{MD}(3,3)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MDI}(3,4)=\mathrm{MDI}(3,2)$
$\mathrm{MDI}(3,5)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\mathrm{MD} \mid(3,6)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\mathrm{MDl}(3,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\mathrm{MD}(3,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MDI}(4,1)=\operatorname{MDI}(1,4)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(4,2)=\mathrm{MDI}(2,4)$
$\mathrm{MDI}(4,3)=\mathrm{MDI}(3,4)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(4,4)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MDI}(4,5)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MDI}(4,6)=0 . \mathrm{D0}$
$\operatorname{MDI}(4,7)=0 . \mathrm{DC}$
$\operatorname{MDl}(4,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MDl}(5,1)=\operatorname{MDI}(1,5)$
$\operatorname{MD1}(5,2)=\operatorname{MD1}(2,5)$
$\operatorname{MD1}(5,3)=\operatorname{MD1}(3,5)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(5,4)=\mathrm{MDI}(4,5)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(5,5)=0 . \mathrm{D0}$
$\mathrm{MDI}(5,6)=0 . \mathrm{DC}$
$\mathrm{MDI}(5,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MDI}(5,8)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MD1}(6,1)=\operatorname{MD1}(1,6)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(6,2)=\mathrm{MDI}(2,6)$
$\operatorname{MD1}(6,3)=\operatorname{MD1}(3,6)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(6,4)=\operatorname{MD1}(4,6)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(6,5)=\operatorname{MDI}(5,6)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(6,6)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MDI}(6,7)=0 . \mathrm{DC}$
$\operatorname{MDI}(6,8)=0 . \mathrm{DC}$
$\operatorname{MDl}(7,1)=\mathrm{MDl}(1,7)$
$\operatorname{MDl}(7,2)=\mathrm{MDl}(2,7)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(7,3)=\mathrm{MDI}(3,7)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(7,4)=\operatorname{MDI}(4,7)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(7,5)=\operatorname{MD1}(5,7)$
$\mathrm{MD}(7,6)=\mathrm{MD} 1(6,7)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(7,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MDI}(7,8)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MDI}(8,1)=\mathrm{MDI}(1,8)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(8,2)=\operatorname{MDI}(2,8)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(8,3)=\operatorname{MDI}(3,8)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(8,4)=\operatorname{MDI}(4,8)$
$\operatorname{MDI}(8,5)=\operatorname{MDI}(5,8)$
$\operatorname{MD1}(8,6)=\mathrm{MDI}(6,8)$
$\operatorname{MDl}(8,7)=\mathrm{MDl}(7,8)$
$\mathrm{MDI}(8,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
C
C
C DERIVATIVE OF THE MASS MATRIX WITH RESPECT TO T2
$\operatorname{MT2}(1,1)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
C
$\operatorname{MT} 2(1,2)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{CCSS}^{*}\left(-\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right.$
-P22S* (L22**2.D0-L21**2.D0)
-P23S*(L23**2.D0-L22**2.D0)
$+\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 25+\mathrm{L} 24+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2\right)$
+P24D*L25*(2.D0*D2 +L25) )
$-(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0) * \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}{ }^{*}\left(\mathrm{CSSC}^{*} \mathrm{LB}+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{CCSS}^{*}(\mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{W} * \mathrm{BT})\right)$
C
c
MT2 $(1,4)=$ MT2 $(1,2)$
c
MT2 1,5 ) $=\operatorname{CSSC}^{*}($ P23D* $($ L24-L25 $)+$ P24D*L25 $)$ PFB*LB*CSSC
C

C
MT2 $(1,7)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
MT2 $(1,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
C
C
$\operatorname{MT} 2(2,2)=\mathrm{DI} * \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*}\left(-\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 2 \mathrm{I}^{* * 2}\right.$. D 0 -P22S*(L22**2.D0-L21**2.D0) -P23S*(L23**2.D0-L22**2.D0) + P23D* ${ }^{(L 24-L 25) *(L 24+L 25+2 . D 0 * D 2) ~}$ $+\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D} * \mathrm{~L} 25^{*}\left(2 \mathrm{D} \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{L} 25\right)$ )
$+\mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(\mathrm{LB}^{*} \mathrm{DI}^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)-2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)\right.$ $-2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}^{*} \mathrm{DI}^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)$ )

C
$\mathrm{MT} 2(2,3)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*}\left(-\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right.$ -P22S*(L22**2.D0-L21**2.D0) -P23S*(L23**2.D0-L22**2.D0) +P23D* ${ }^{(L 24-L 25)^{*}(\text { L24 }+\mathrm{L} 25 ~+2 . D 0 * D 2) ~}$ + P24D $^{*} \mathrm{~L} 25^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{D}^{*}\right.$ D $2+\mathrm{L} 25$ ) ) -(1.D0/2.D0)*PFB*LB* ${ }^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 2)+2 . \mathrm{D} 0 *{ }^{*}{ }^{*} \mathrm{BT}^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)$ $\left.+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2^{*} \cos (\mathrm{~T} 2)\right)$
C
MT2(2,4) $=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}\left(-\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21^{* * 2}\right.$.D0
-P22S*(L22**2.D0 -L21**2.D0) $-\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{~S}^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 23^{\left.* * 2 . D 0-L 22^{* * 2} \text {.D0 }\right) ~}\right.$

+ P23D*(L24-L25)*(L24+L25+2.D0*D2) + P24D*L25*(2.D0*D2 +L25)) $+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(\mathrm{LB}^{*} \mathrm{D}\right)^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)$ $\left.-2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{D} 2 * \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)-2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}{ }^{*} \mathrm{D}{ }^{*} \mathrm{~S} \operatorname{S}(\mathrm{~T} 2)\right)$
c
MT2(2,5) $=-\mathrm{D} \mathbf{*}^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*}\left(\mathrm{P}^{23} \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)+\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D} * \mathrm{~L} 25\right)$ $+\mathrm{PFB}{ }^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*} \mathrm{DI}^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)$
c
MT2 2,6 ) $=$ PFB*LB*DI*W* $\operatorname{COS}($ T2 $)$
C
$\mathrm{MT} 2(2,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
MT2 $(2,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
C
MT2 $(\mathbf{3}, 1)=$ MT2 $(1,3)$
$\operatorname{MT2} 2(3,2)=\operatorname{MT} 2(2,3)$
$\operatorname{MT2}(3,3)=0$. D 0
$\operatorname{MT} 2(3,4)=\operatorname{MT} 2(3,2)$
C
$\operatorname{MT2}(\mathbf{3}, 5)=\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}\left(\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D} * \mathrm{~L} 25+\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D}{ }^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)\right)$ - PFB $^{*}{ }^{\text {LB }}{ }^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 2)$

C
$\mathrm{MT} 2(3,6)=-\mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}{ }^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)$
C
$\mathrm{MT} 2(3,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MT2}(3,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
C
MT2 $(4,1)=$ MT2 $(1,2)$
$\operatorname{MT2}(4,2)=\operatorname{MT} 2(2,4)$
$\operatorname{MT} 2(4,3)=\operatorname{MT} 2(3,4)$
MT2(4,4) $=0$. D 0
$\mathrm{MT} 2(4,5)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MT2}(4,6)=0 . \operatorname{D} 0$
MT2 $(4,7)=0$. D 0
MT2 $(4,8)=0$. D 0
MT2 $(5,1)=$ MT2 $(1,5)$
$\mathrm{MT} 2(5,2)=\mathrm{MT} 2(2,5)$
$\mathrm{MT} 2(5,2)=\operatorname{MT} 2(2,5)$
$\mathrm{MT} 2(5,3)=\operatorname{MT} 2(3,5)$
$\operatorname{MT} 2(5,3)=$ MT2 $(3,5)$
$\operatorname{MT} 2(5,4)=\operatorname{MT}(4,5)$
MT2 $(5,5)=0$. D 0
MT2 $(5,6)=0$ D0
$\mathrm{MT} 2(5,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
MT2 $(5,8)=0$. D0
$\operatorname{MT2}(6,1)=\operatorname{MT} 2(1,6)$
$\operatorname{MT2}(6,2)=$ MT2 $2(2,6)$
$\operatorname{MT2}(6,3)=$ MT2 $(3,6)$
MT2 $(6,4)=$ MT2 $(4,6)$
MT2 $(6,5)=$ MT2 $(5,6)$
MT2 $(6,6)=0$. D0
MT2(6,7) $=0$. D0
MT2(6,8) $=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MT2}(7,1)=\operatorname{MT} 2(1,7)$
$\operatorname{MT2}(7,2)=\operatorname{MT} 2(2,7)$
MT2 $(7,3)=$ MT2 $(3,7)$
MT2(7,4) $=$ MT2(4,7)
MT2 $(7,5)=\mathrm{MT} 2(5,7)$
MT2 $(7,6)=$ MT2 $2(6,7)$
MT2 (7,6) $=$ MT2 2,
MT2 7,7$)=0$. D0
MT2 7,7 ) $=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\mathrm{MT} 2(7,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MT2}(8,1)=$ MT2 $2(1,8)$
MT2 (8,2) $=$ MT2 2,8 )
$\operatorname{MT2}(8,3)=\mathrm{MT} 2(3,8)$
$\operatorname{MT2}(8,4)=\operatorname{MT} 2(4,8)$
$\operatorname{MT2}(8,5)=\operatorname{MT} 2(5,8)$
$\operatorname{MT2}(8,6)=\operatorname{MT} 2(6,8)$
$\operatorname{MT2}(8,7)=\mathrm{MT} 2(7,8)$
MT2(8,8) $=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
C

| C |
| :--- |
| C |
| c |

C DERIVATIVE OF THE MASS MATRIX WITH RESPECT TO D2
C
C
C
$\operatorname{MD2}(1,1)=0 . \operatorname{D0}$
c
MD2 $(1,2)=$ CSSC $^{*}($ P23D* $(\mathrm{L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)+$ P24D*L25 $)$ - PFB $^{*}$ LB $^{*}$ CSSC

C
$\operatorname{MD} 2(1,3)=0 . D 0$

C
C
$\operatorname{MD2}(1,5)=0 . \mathrm{D}_{0}$
$\operatorname{MD2}(1,6)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD} 2(1,7)=0 . D 0$
$\operatorname{MD2}(1,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
C
C
$\mathrm{MD} 2(2,1)=\mathrm{MD} 2(1,2)$
$\operatorname{MD2} 2,2)=-$ P23D $^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 24+\mathrm{L} 25+2 \mathrm{D} 0^{*}(\mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2))\right)$ -P24D*L25*(L25 +2.D0*(D2+D1*COS(T2))) $+2 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}{ }^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}+\mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)\right)$ + PR2*LR2 ${ }^{* *} 2 . D 0^{*} \operatorname{COS}(A L 2)$
C
$\operatorname{MD2}(2,3)=\operatorname{SIN}(T 2)^{*}\left(\right.$ P23D $^{*}(\mathbf{L} 24-L 25)+$ P24D $\left.^{*} \mathbf{L} 25\right)$ $-\mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)$
C
MD2 2 2,4) $=-$ P23D* $^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 25+\mathrm{L} 24+2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)\right)$ -P24D*L25*(L25 +2.D0*D2 +D1* $\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2))$ $+\mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}+\mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)\right)$
C
$\operatorname{MD2}(2,5)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD} 2(2,6)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD2}(2,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD} 2(2,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD2}(3,1)=\operatorname{MD2}(1,3)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(3,2)=\operatorname{MD} 2(2,3)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(3,3)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD} 2(3,4)=\operatorname{MD} 2(3,2)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(3,5)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD2}(3,6)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD2}(3,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD} 2(3,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD} 2(4,1)=\operatorname{MD} 2(1,4)$
$\operatorname{MD} 2(4,2)=\operatorname{MD} 2(2,4)$
$\operatorname{MD} 2(4,3)=\operatorname{MD} 2(3,4)$
C
$\operatorname{MD2}(4,4)=-$ P23D $^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 24+\mathrm{L} 25+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2\right)$ -P24D*L25*(L25 +2.D0*D2) $+2 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}\right)$
C
$\operatorname{MD2}(4,5)=0 . D 0$
$\operatorname{MD2}(4,6)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD2}(4,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\mathrm{MD} 2(4,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD} 2(5,1)=\operatorname{MD} 2(1,5)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(5,2)=\operatorname{MD} 2(2,5)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(5,3)=\operatorname{MD} 2(3,5)$
$\operatorname{MD} 2(5,4)=\operatorname{MD} 2(4,5)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(5,5)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD2}(5,6)=0 . D 0$
$\operatorname{MD2}(5,7)=0 . D 0$
$\operatorname{MD2}(5,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD2}(6,1)=\operatorname{MD} 2(1,6)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(6,2)=\operatorname{MD2}(2,6)$
$\operatorname{MD2} 2(6,3)=\operatorname{MD} 2(3,6)$
$\operatorname{MD2} 2(6,4)=\operatorname{MD2}(4,6)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(6,5)=\operatorname{MD2}(5,6)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(6,6)=0 . D 0$
$\operatorname{MD2}(6,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD2}(6,8)=0.00$
$\operatorname{MD2}(7,1)=\operatorname{MD} 2(1,7)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(7,2)=\operatorname{MD} 2(2,7)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(7,3)=\operatorname{MD} 2(3,7)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(7,4)=\operatorname{MD2}(4,7)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(7,5)=\operatorname{MD} 2(5,7)$
$\operatorname{MD} 2(7,6)=\operatorname{MD} 2(6,7)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(7,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD2}(7,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MD} 2(8,1)=\operatorname{MD} 2(1,8)$
$\operatorname{MD} 2(8,2)=\operatorname{MD} 2(2,8)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(8,3)=\operatorname{MD} 2(3,8)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(8,4)=\operatorname{MD2}(4,8)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(8,4)=\operatorname{MD2}(4,8)$
$\operatorname{MD2} 2,5)=\operatorname{MD2}(5,8)$
$\operatorname{MD} 2(8,6)=\operatorname{MD} 2(6,8)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(8,7)=\operatorname{MD} 2(7,8)$
$\operatorname{MD2}(8,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
C
C
C

C
C
C

C
C
C
$\operatorname{MBT}(1,1)=0 . \mathrm{D0}$
C
$\operatorname{MBT}(1,2)=-$ PFB* $^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*} W^{*} \operatorname{CSSC}$
C
$\mathrm{MBT}(1,3)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MBT}(1,4)=\operatorname{MBT}(1,2)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(1,5)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MBT}(1,6)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MBT}(1,7)=0 . \operatorname{D0}$
$\operatorname{MBT}(1,8)=0 . \operatorname{D0}$
$\operatorname{MBT}(2,1)=\operatorname{MBT}(1,2)$
C
C
c
C
$\operatorname{MBT}(2,4)=$ PFB $^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2+2 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{BT}+\mathrm{W}^{*} \mathrm{D} 1 * \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)\right)$
C
$\operatorname{MBT}(2,5)=0 . \operatorname{DO}$
$\operatorname{MBT}(2,6)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MBT}(2,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MBT}(2,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MBT}(3,2)=\operatorname{MBT}(1,3)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(3,2)=\operatorname{MBT}(2,3)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(3,3)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MBT}(3,4)=-$ PFB*LB $^{*} W^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(T 2)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(3,5)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MBT}(3,6)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MBT}(3,6)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MBT}(3,7)=0 . \mathrm{D0}$
$\operatorname{MBT}(3,8)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MBT}(4,1)=\operatorname{MBT}(1,4)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(4,2)=\operatorname{MBT}(2,4)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(4,3)=\operatorname{MBT}(3,4)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(4,4)=2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(\mathrm{~W}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{BT}+\mathrm{W}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2\right)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(4,5)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MBT}(4,6)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MBT}(4,7)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MBT}(4,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MBT}(5,1)=\operatorname{MBT}(1,5)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(5,2)=\operatorname{MBT}(2,5)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(5,3)=\operatorname{MBT}(3,5)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(5,4)=\operatorname{MBT}(4,5)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(5,5)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MBT}(5,6)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MBT}(5,7)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MBT}(5,8)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MBT}(6,1)=\operatorname{MBT}(1,6)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(6,1)=\operatorname{MBT}(1,6)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(6,2)=\operatorname{MBT}(2,6)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(6,2)=\operatorname{MBT}(2,6)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(6,3)=\operatorname{MBT}(3,6)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(6,4)=\operatorname{MBT}(4,6)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(6,5)=\operatorname{MBT}(5,6)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(6,6)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MBT}(6,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MBT}(6,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MBT}(7,1)=\operatorname{MBT}(1,7)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(7,2)=\operatorname{MBT}(2,7)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(7,3)=\operatorname{MBT}(3,7)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(7,4)=\operatorname{MBT}(4,7)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(7,5)=\operatorname{MBT}(5,7)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(7,6)=\operatorname{MBT}(6,7)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(7,7)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MBT}(7,8)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MBT}(8,1)=\operatorname{MBT}(1,8)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(8,2)=\operatorname{MBT}(2,8)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(8,3)=\operatorname{MBT}(3,8)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(8,4)=\operatorname{MBT}(4,8)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(8,5)=\operatorname{MBT}(5,8)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(8,6)=\operatorname{MBT}(6,8)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(8,7)=\operatorname{MBT}(7,8)$
$\operatorname{MBT}(8,8)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
C
C
C
C
C DERIVATIVE OF THE MASS MATRIX W.R.T THE FLEXIBLE
C JOINTS ANGLE
C
$\operatorname{MAL}(1,1)=0 . \operatorname{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MALI}(1,2)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MAL1}(1,3)=0 . \operatorname{D0}$
$\operatorname{MAL} 1(1,4)=0 . \operatorname{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MAL}(1,5)=0 . \operatorname{D0}$
$\operatorname{MAL} 1(1,6)=0 . \operatorname{D} 0$
C

C
$\operatorname{MALI}(1,8)=0 . \operatorname{DO}$
$\operatorname{MAL} 1(2,1)=\operatorname{MAL} 1(1,2)$
$\operatorname{MAL}(2,2)=0 . \operatorname{DO}$
$\operatorname{MAL} 1(2,3)=0 . \operatorname{DO}$
$\operatorname{MALI}(2,4)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MALI}(2,5)=0 . \operatorname{D0}$
$\operatorname{MALI}(2,6)=0 . \operatorname{D0}$
$\operatorname{MALI}(2,7)=0 . \operatorname{DO}$
$\operatorname{MALI}(2,7)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
$\operatorname{MALI}(2,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\operatorname{MALI}(3,2)=\operatorname{MALI}(1,3)$


C

```
C --------
```

CALL MATMUL(KEAL11,QDT,MALI,1,8,8)
CALL MATMUL(KEAL12,KEAL11,QD, 1,8,1)
KEAL $1=(1 . D 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{KEAL} 12$
C
C
C
C
C dT/dAL2
C
CALL MATMUL(KEAL21,QDT,MAL2,1,8,8)
CALL MATMUL(KEAL22,KEAL21,QD,1,8,1)
KEAL2 $=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*}$ KEAL22
C
C
C
C
C
C
dT/qi
$K E Q(1)=K E D 0$
$K E Q(2)=K E T 1$
$K E Q(3)=K E D 1$
$K E Q(4)=K E T 2$
$K E Q(5)=K E D 2$
$K E Q(6)=K E B T$
$K E Q(7)=K E A L I$
$K E Q(8)=K E A L 2$
C
C
C
C dU/dqi
C DERIVATIVE OF THE POTENTIAL ENERGY W.R.T. THE C GENERALIZED COORDINATES

PEQ(1) $=-G^{*}\left(\right.$ PllS*LII + P12S* $(L 12-L 11)+P 13 D^{*}(L 14-L 13)$ $-\mathrm{P} 14 \mathrm{D} * \mathrm{~L} 14+\mathrm{ME}+\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21+\mathrm{P} 22 \mathrm{~S}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 22-\mathrm{L} 21)$ + P23S* (L23-L22) + P23D*(L25-L24) - P24D*L25 +MB) -G*PFB*LB
-G* (PR1*LR1 + PR2*LR2)
C
$\operatorname{PEQ}(2)=\mathrm{G}^{*}(\operatorname{SIN}(\mathbf{T} 1)$
*( $1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*}\left(\mathrm{Pl}^{2} \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 11^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right.$ $+\mathrm{P} 12 \mathrm{~S}^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 12^{\left.* * 2 . D 0-L 11^{* * 2 . D 0}\right)}\right)$
$+\mathrm{P} 13 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 14-\mathrm{L} 13)^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 1+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 13+\mathrm{L} 14)\right)$
$\left.-\mathrm{P} 14 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 14^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 1+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{~L} 14\right)+\mathrm{ME} \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)$
$+\mathrm{P}^{2} 1 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1)+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21\right)$

+ P22S* $^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 22-\mathrm{L} 21)^{*}$ ( D1 ${ }^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1)$
$\left.+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 22+\mathrm{L} 21)\right)$
+ P23S* ${ }^{*}$ (L23-L22)* ${ }^{\text {( } 11^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1) ~}$
$+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 23+\mathrm{L} 22)$ )
+ P23D* ${ }^{*}$ L25-L24)* (D1*SIN(T1)
$\left.+\mathrm{CSSC}^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 2+(\mathrm{I} . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24+\mathrm{L} 25)\right)\right)$
- P24D*L25* (D1*SIN(T1)
$\left.\left.+\operatorname{CSSC}^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 2+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{~L} 25\right)\right)\right)$
$+\mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(\mathrm{DI}{ }^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} \mathrm{I})\right.$
+D2*SIN(T1+T2)
$\left.+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{LB}{ }^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2-\mathrm{PL} / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)\right)$
$+\mathrm{KI}{ }^{*}(\mathrm{Tl}-\mathrm{AL} 1)$
+ G $^{*}$ PR2 ${ }^{*}$ LR2 ${ }^{*}(\mathrm{D} 1 * \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 1)+(\mathrm{L} . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0) * \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 1+\mathrm{AL} 1) * \mathrm{LR} 2)$
C
$\operatorname{PEQ}(3)=-\mathrm{G}^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 1)^{*}\left(\mathrm{P} 13 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 14-\mathrm{L} 13)-\mathrm{P} 14 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 14+\mathrm{ME}\right.$
+ P21S*L21 + P22S*(L22-L21)
+ P23S*(L23-L22) + P23D*(L25-L24)
- P24D*L25)
$-\mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{PFB}{ }^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 1)$
-G*PR2*LR2*COS(T1)
C
$\mathrm{PEQ}(4)=\mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}^{*}($ (1.D0/2.D0)*(P21S*L21**2.D0
+P22S*(L22**2.D0-L21**2.D0) $\left.+\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{~S}^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 23^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} 22^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)\right)$
+ P23D*(L25-L24)*(D2 +(1.D0/2.D0)*(L24+L25))
- P24D*L25*(D2 + (1.D0/2.D0)*L25))
$+\mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}(\mathrm{D} 2 * \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2)$
$\left.+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0){ }^{*} \mathrm{LB} * \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2-\mathrm{PI} / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)\right)$ $+\mathrm{K} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~T} 2-\mathrm{AL} 2)$
C
$\mathrm{PEQ}(5)=-\mathrm{G}^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}(\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D} *(\mathrm{~L} 25-\mathrm{L} 24)+\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D} * \mathrm{~L} 25)$
- $\mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{PFB}{ }^{*} \mathrm{LB} * \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2)$

C
C
$\operatorname{PEQ}(7)=\mathrm{K} 1^{*}(\mathrm{ALI}-\mathrm{T} 1)+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{PR} \mathrm{I}^{*} \mathrm{LR} 1^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{AL} 1)$
C
$\mathrm{PEQ}(8)=\mathrm{K} 2^{*}(\mathrm{AL} 2-\mathrm{T} 2)$
$+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{PR} 2{ }^{*} \mathrm{LR}^{*}{ }^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{AL} 2)$

C
C EQUATIONS OF MOTION WITH THE DEPLOYABLE JOINTS FIXED (LAGRANGE MULTIPLIER)

CONSTRAINTS ASSIGNMENT MATRIX
DO $60 \mathrm{II}=1,8$
DO $70 \mathrm{JJ}=1,5$
$C(I, J)=0 . D 0$
CONTINUE
$C(1,1)=1 . D 0$
$C(3,2)=1 . D 0$
$C(5,3)=1 . D 0$
$C(7,4)=1 . D 0$
$C(8,5)=1$. D0
C

IF (TIME .LE. 6.D0) THEN
$G G(1)=0 . D 0$
GG(2) $=\left(-1.44 \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{PI} / 36 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)^{*} \mathrm{SIN}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{PI}^{*} \mathrm{TIME} 6 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)$
$\mathrm{GG}(3)=\left(-1.46 \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{PI} / 36 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)^{*} \mathrm{SIN}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{PI}{ }^{*} \mathrm{TIME} / 6 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)$
$\mathrm{GG}(4)=\left(7 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{PI}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 216 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)^{*} \mathrm{SIN}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{PI}{ }^{*} \mathrm{TIME} / 6 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)$
$\mathrm{GG}(5)=\left(-\mathrm{PI}^{*} * 2 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 54 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)^{*} \mathrm{SIN}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{PI} \mathrm{T}^{\mathrm{T} I M E / 6 . D 0}\right)$
ELSE IF ((TIME .GT. 6.D0) AND. (TIME .LE. 13.D0)) THEN
. $\mathrm{GG}(1)=(-12 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{PI} / 49 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{PI} * \mathrm{TIME} / 7 . \mathrm{D} 0)$
$G G(2)=0 . D 0$
$G G(3)=0 . D 0$
$G G(4)=0 . D 0$
$G G(5)=0 . D 0$
ELSE IF ((TIME .GT. 13.D0) AND. (TIME .LE. 19.D0)) THEN
GG(1) $=0$. D0
$\mathrm{GG}(2)=(1.44 \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{PI} / 36 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{SIN}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0 *{ }^{*} \mathrm{PI} * \mathrm{TIME} / 6 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)$
$\mathrm{GG}(3)=(1.46 \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{PI} / 36 . \mathrm{D} 0) * \mathrm{SIN}(2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{PI} * \mathrm{TIME} / 6 . \mathrm{D} 0)$
$\mathrm{GG}(4)=\left(\mathrm{PI}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 216 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)^{*} \mathrm{SIN}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{PI} \mathrm{F}^{*} \mathrm{TIME} / 6 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)$ $\mathrm{GG}(5)=\left(\mathrm{PI}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 18 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)^{*} \mathrm{SIN}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{PI}^{*} \mathrm{TIME} / 6 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)$
ELSE
$G G(1)=0 . D 0$
$G G(2)=0 . D 0$
$G G(3)=0 . D 0$
$\mathbf{G G}(4)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$G G(5)=0 . D 0$
ENDIF
C
C IDENTITY MATRIX
C
DO $80 \mathrm{III}=1,5$
DO $81 \mathrm{JJ}=1,5$
$\mathrm{IX}(\mathrm{III}, \mathrm{JJ})=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
CONTINUE
IX $($ III, III $)=1 . D 0$
80
C
C CC BLOCK
DO $82 R R=1,5$
DO $83 \mathrm{PP}=1,8$
$C T(R R, P P)=C(P P, R R)$
83 CONTINUE
82

CALL MATMUL(CM,CT,MINV,5,8,8)
CALL MATMUL(CMC,CM,C,5,8,5)
C
C
C
C
C
C
CALL MATMUL(MDQD,MD,QD,8,8,1)
C
DO 84 PPP $=1,8$
$F(P P P)=K E Q(P P P)-P E Q(P P P)-M D Q D(P P P)$
84
C
C
C
CALL MATMUL(CMF,CM,F,5,8,1)
DO $8500=1,5$
$\operatorname{GCMF}(00)=\mathrm{GG}(00)-\mathrm{CMF}(00)$
85
C
CALL MATMUL(LAMB,CMCI,GCMF,5,5,1)

```
C
C EQUATIONS OF MOTION IN MATRIX NOTATION
C
    CALL MATMUL(CCG,CC,GG,8,5,1)
    CALL MATMUL(CCC,CC,CT,8,5,8)
    CALL MATMUL(CCCMI,CCC,MINV,8,8,8)
C
    DO 86 RRR = 1,8
    DO 87 KKK = 1,8
        ICCMI(RRR,KKK) = UNIT(RRR,KKK) - CCCMI(RRR,KKK)
    CONTINUE
86
c
    DO 88 V = 1,8
    EQ(V)= ICCMIF(V)+CCG(V)
88 CONTINUE
C
CALL MATMUL(QDDT,MINV,EQ,8,8,1)
c
DO }89\textrm{VV}=1,
    YPRIME(VV+8)= QDDT(VV)
89 CONTINUE
C
RETURN
    END
C
C
    SUBROUTINE FCNI(N,T,Y,PD)
    INTEGER N
    REAL*8 Y(N),PD(N,N),T
    RETURN
    END
C
C
C
C SUBROUTINE MATRIX MULTIPLICATION A = B * C
    B(L,M) AND C(M,N) ARE INPUT MATRICES
    A(L,N) IS OUTPUT MATRIX
```



```
    SUBROUTINE MATMUL (A,B,C,L,M,N)
    INTEGER L,M,N
    REAL*8 A(L,N),B(L,M),C(M,N)
C
DO 10 I=1,L
    DO 10 J=1,N
        A(1,V)=0.D0
        DO 10 K=1,M
10 A(I,J)=A(1,J)+B(1,K)*C(K,J)
C
    RETURN
    END
C
C ****************************************************
C
C
C SUBROUTINE ENERGY
C INPUT THE GENERALIZED COORDINATES VECTOR
C RETURN THE KINETIC AND POTENTIAL ENERGY AT AN
C INSTANT OF TIME
C
    SUBROUTINE ENERGY(PE,KE,TE,Y)
C
    REAL*8 QD(8),QDT(1,8),M(8,8),PE,KE,TE,Y(16),KEEI(1,8),KEE2,CSSC,
        CCSS,D0,T1,D1,T2,D2,D0D,T1D,DID,T2D,D2D,BT,BTD,PI,
        ALI,AL2,AL1D,AL2D
    INTEGER SS
C
    REAL*8 LI1,L12,L13,L14,L21,L22,L23,L24,L25,G,MB,ME,
        P11S,P12S,P13D,P14D,P21S,P22S,P23S,P23D,P24D,
        LB,PFB,K1,K2,W,EY,
        LR1,LR2,PR1,PR2
    PARAMETER(L11=0.4D0,L12=0.1D0,L13=-0.4D0,L14=-0.1D0
        L21=0.1D0,LRI=0.1D0,LR2=0.1D0,
        L22=0.3D0,L23=0.1D0,L24=-0.4D0,L25=-0.1D0,G=0.D0,
```

$\mathrm{W}=2.724441, \mathrm{LB}=1 . \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{KI}=25 . \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{~K} 2=25 . \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{EY}=1000 . \mathrm{D} 0$, $\mathrm{MB}=5.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{ME}=0.0 \mathrm{D} 0$ )
PARAMETER $(P 11 S=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{P} 12 \mathrm{~S}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{P} 13 \mathrm{D}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{P} 14 \mathrm{D}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0$, $\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{P} 22 \mathrm{~S}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{~S}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0$, $\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D}=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{PFB}=0.10 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{PR} 1=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0, \mathrm{PR} 2=1.0 \mathrm{D} 0)$
$\mathrm{PI}=3.141592653589793 \mathrm{D} 0$
C
C
$\mathrm{D} 0=\mathrm{Y}(\mathrm{t})$
$\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{Y}(2)$
$\mathrm{D} 1=\mathrm{Y}(3)$
$\mathrm{T} 2=\mathrm{Y}(4)$
$\mathrm{T} 2=\mathrm{Y}(4)$
$\mathrm{D} 2=\mathrm{Y}(5)$
$\mathrm{D} 2=\mathrm{Y}(5)$
$\mathrm{BT}=\mathrm{Y}(6)$
$A L 1=Y(7)$
$\mathrm{AL} 2=\mathrm{Y}(8)$
$\mathrm{D} 0 \mathrm{D}=\mathrm{Y}(9)$
$\mathrm{T} 1 \mathrm{D}=\mathrm{Y}(10)$
$T 1 D=Y(10)$
$D 1 D=Y(11)$
D1D $=Y(11)$
$\mathrm{T} 2 \mathrm{D}=\mathrm{Y}(12)$
T2D $=Y(12)$
$\mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}=\mathrm{Y}(13)$
$B T D=Y(14)$
$\mathrm{AL} 1 \mathrm{D}=\mathrm{Y}(15)$
$\mathrm{AL2D}=\mathrm{Y}(16)$
C
C
C
C POTENTIAL ENERGY

C
$\mathrm{PE}=-\mathrm{G} *\left(\mathrm{PllS}{ }^{*} \mathrm{LII}{ }^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 0+(1 \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \mathrm{~L} 11\right)+\mathrm{MB}^{*} \mathrm{D} 0\right.$ $+\mathrm{P} 12 \mathrm{~S}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 12-\mathrm{L} 11)^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 0+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 1)^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 12+\mathrm{L} 11)\right)$

+ P13D*(L14-L13)* (D0
$\left.+\left(\mathrm{D} 1+(1 \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 13+\mathrm{L} 14)\right)^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)\right)$
$-\mathrm{P} 14 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 14^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 0+\left(\mathrm{D} 1+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{~L} 14\right)^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)\right.$ )
$+\mathrm{ME}^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{DI}^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)\right)$
$+\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{DI}{ }^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)+(\mathrm{I} . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21\right)$
+ P22S* $^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 22-\mathrm{L} 21)^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)\right.$
$\left.+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 22+\mathrm{L} 21)\right)$
$+\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{SS}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 23-\mathrm{L} 22)^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{DI}{ }^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)\right.$
$\left.+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}(\mathrm{~L} .23+\mathrm{L} .22)\right)$
$+\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 25-\mathrm{L} 24)^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)+\mathrm{D} 2 * \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2)\right.$
$\left.+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24+\mathrm{L} 25)\right)$
- P24D* ${ }^{*} 25^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{D} 1^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 1)+\mathrm{D} 2^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2)\right.$ $\left.\left.+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{~L} 25\right)\right)$
$-\mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)+\mathrm{D} 2 * \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{T} 2)\right.$
$\left.+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 \cdot \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{Tl}+\mathrm{T} 2-\mathrm{PI} / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)\right)$
$+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 8 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{EY}^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{BT}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*}\left(\mathrm{~K} 1^{*}(\mathrm{~T} 1-\mathrm{AL} 1)^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{K} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~T} 2-\mathrm{AL} 2)^{* *} 2 \mathrm{D} 0\right)$
$-G^{*} P R I^{*} L R I^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 0+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{ALI})^{*} \mathrm{LR} 1\right)$
$-\mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{PR} 2{ }^{*} \mathrm{LR} 2 *\left(\mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0) * \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1+\mathrm{AL} 2)^{*} \mathrm{LR} 2\right)$
C
C
C
C KINETIC ENERGY

VELOCITY VECTOR OF THE GENERALIZED COORDINATES
DO $10 \mathrm{SS}=1,8$
$\mathrm{QD}(\mathrm{SS})=\mathrm{Y}(\mathrm{SS}+8)$
$\mathrm{QDT}(1, \mathrm{SS})=\mathrm{Y}(\mathrm{SS}+8)$
$\mathrm{M}(1,1)=\mathrm{MB}+\mathrm{P} 11 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 11-\mathrm{P} 12 \mathrm{~s}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 11-\mathrm{L} 12)-\mathrm{P} 13 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 13-\mathrm{L} 14)$

- P14D*L14 + ME + P21S*L21 + P22S*(L22-L21)
+ P23S*(L23-L22) - P23D*(L24-L25) - P24D*L25
+ PFB*LB
+ PR1*LR1 + PR2*LR2
C
$\operatorname{CSSC}=\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1) * \operatorname{SN}(\mathrm{~T} 2)+\operatorname{Sin}(\mathrm{T} 1) * \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)$
$\operatorname{CCSS}=\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)-\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1) * \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 2)$
C
$\mathrm{M}(1,2)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*}\left(\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 1)^{*}\left(-\mathrm{P} \mid 1 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 11^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right.\right.$
$+\mathrm{P} 12 \mathrm{~S}^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 11^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} 12^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)$
$+\mathrm{P}^{2} \mathrm{DD}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 13-\mathrm{L} 14)^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 13+\mathrm{L} 14+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)$
+ P14D*L14* (2.D0*D1 + L14)
- 2.D0*ME*DI)
$-\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 21^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1) * \mathrm{D} 1\right)$
P22S* ${ }^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 22-\mathrm{L} 21)^{*}\left((\mathrm{~L} 22+\mathrm{L} 22)^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)$
$-\mathrm{P}^{23 S^{*}}(\mathrm{~L} 23-\mathrm{L} 22)^{*}\left((\mathrm{~L} 23+\mathrm{L} 22)^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)$
+P23D*(L24-L25)*((L24+L25+2.D0*D2)*CSSC + 2.D0*SIN(T1)*D1)
$\left.+\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{DD}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 25^{*}\left(\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{L} 25\right)^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 1)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)\right)$
-(1.D0/2.D0)* $\mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(-\mathrm{CCSS}^{*} \mathrm{LB}+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~S} \mathrm{SN}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right.$
+2. $\left.\mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}^{*}(\mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{W} * \mathrm{BT})\right)$
(1.D0/2.D0)*PR2*LR2* (LR2* $\mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{AL} 2)$
$\left.+\mathrm{LR} 2 * \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 1)^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{AL} 2)+2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 1) * \mathrm{D} 1\right)$
C
$M(1,3)=\operatorname{COS}(T 1)^{*}\left(-\operatorname{Pl} 3 D^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 13-\mathrm{L} 14)-\mathrm{P} 14 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 14+\mathrm{ME}\right.$
$+\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21+\mathrm{P} 22 \mathrm{~S}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 22-\mathrm{L} 21)$
+ P23S* (L23-L22) - P23D* (L24-L25) - P24D*L25)

$$
+\mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB} * \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 1)
$$

+PFB*LB*COS(T1)
+PR2*LR2*
C
$\mathrm{M}(\mathrm{I}, 4)=(\mathrm{I} . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}^{*}\left(-\mathrm{P}_{2} 1 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right.$

- P22S*(L22**2.D0 -L21**2.D0)
- P23S*(L23**2.D0 -L22**2.D0)
+ P23D $^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24+\mathrm{L} 25+2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{D} 2)$
+ P24D*L25* (2.D0*D2 + L25) )
-( $1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(-\mathrm{CCSS}^{*} \mathrm{LB}+2 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}\right)\right)$
c
$\mathbf{M}(1,5)=-$ CCSS $^{*}($ P24D*L25 + P23D* $($ L24-L25 $))$
+PFB*LB*CCSS
$\mathrm{M}(1,6)=\mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*} \mathrm{CCSS}^{*} \mathrm{~W}$
C
C
$\mathrm{M}(1,8)=-(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PR}^{*} \mathrm{LR}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*}\left(\mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{AL} 2)\right.$ $\left.+\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{AL} 2)\right)$

C

C
$\mathrm{M}(2,2)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 3 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*}\left(\mathrm{P} 11 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 11^{* *} 3 . \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{P} 12 \mathrm{~S}^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 11^{* *} 3 . \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} 12^{* * 3}\right.\right.$.D0) - P13D*(L13**3.D0 -L14**3.D0
$\left.+3 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{Dl}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 13-\mathrm{LL} 4)^{*}(\mathrm{D} 1+\mathrm{L} 13+\mathrm{LI} 4)\right)$ +3 D0*ME*D1**2.D0
$-\mathrm{P} 14 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 14^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 14^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+3 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*}(\mathrm{DI}+\mathrm{L} 14)\right)$
$+\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 21^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+3 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D}^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 21^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)+\mathrm{D} 1\right)\right)$

+ P22S* ${ }^{*}$ L22**3.D0-L21**3.D0
$\left.+3 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 22-\mathrm{L} 21)^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 1+\mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 21+\mathrm{L} 22)\right)\right)$
+ P23S* (L23**3.D0-L22**3.D0
$\left.+3 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 23-\mathrm{L} 22)^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 1+\mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 23+\mathrm{L} 22)\right)\right)$
- P23D* (L24**3.D0 - L23**3.D0
+3.D0*(L24-L25)*( (COS(T2)*D1 +D2 )*(L24+L25)
$\left.\left.+\mathrm{D} 1^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{D} 2^{* * 2} \mathrm{D} 0+2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{D} 2^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)\right)\right)$
- P24D*L25* ( $225^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+3 . \mathrm{D0}^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 25^{*}\left(\mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1+\mathrm{D} 2\right)\right.$
$+\mathrm{D} 1^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{D} 2^{* * 2 . D 0}$
$\left.+2 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{D1}{ }^{*} \mathrm{D} 2 * \operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 2)\right)$ ))
$+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 3 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(\mathrm{LB} * * 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+3 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{LB} * \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2) * \mathrm{D} 1\right.$ $+3 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+3 . \mathrm{DO} \mathrm{D}^{* * * 2} \mathrm{D} 0$
$+6 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2+3 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{BT}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\left.+6 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{D} 2+6 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}\right)$
$+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 3 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PR} 2 * \mathrm{LR} 2 *\left(\mathrm{LR2} 2 * 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+3 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{LR} 2 * \mathrm{D} 2 * \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{AL} 2)\right.$ $+3 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{Dl}^{* * 2}$. D 0 )

C
$\mathrm{M}(2,3)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 2)$

* (-P21S*L21**2.D0 - P22S* (L22**2.D0 -L2I**2.D0)
- P23S* (L23**2.D0 -L22**2.D0)
+ P23D* $($ L24-L25)* $($ L24 + L25 +2.D0*D2)
+ P24D*L25*(2.D0*D2 +L25) )
$-(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(-\mathrm{LB} * \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)+2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2) * \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}\right.$ $+2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 2) * \mathrm{D} 2)$
-(I.D0/2.D0)*PR2*LR2**2*SIN(AL2)
C
$\mathrm{M}(2,4)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 6 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*}\left(\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S} * \mathrm{~L} 21^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0 *\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{~L} 21+3 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)\right)\right.$
$+\mathrm{P} 22 \mathrm{~S}^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 22^{* * 3 . D 0}-\mathrm{L} 21^{* * 3 . D 0}\right)\right.$ $\left.+3 . \mathrm{D} 0^{* D 1 *} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 22^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} 21^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)\right)$
+ P23S $^{*}$ (2.D0*(L23**3.D0 -L.22**3.D0) +3. D0 $\left.{ }^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 23^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} 22^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)\right)$
-P23D*( 2.DO*(L24**3.D0 -L25**3.D0) +3. $\mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}($ (L24+L25)* $2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{D} 2$ $\left.+\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)$ $\left.+2 . \mathrm{DO}^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 2^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{D} 2^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)\right)\right)$ )
-P24D*L25*( 2.D0*L25**2.D0
$+3 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 25+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2\right)$ +6.D0*D2*(L25+D2)))
$+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 6 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+3 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2){ }^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right.$ $+6 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+12 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}$
$+6 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{* * 2} \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{BT}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+6 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}$ $\left.+6 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{D} 2\right)$
C
$\mathrm{M}(2,5)=-\mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}\left(\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D} * \mathrm{~L} 25+\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)\right)$
$+\left(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D}^{2}\right)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(\mathrm{LB}+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)$
C
C
$\mathrm{M}(2,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\mathrm{M}(2,8)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 6 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{* P R} 2 * \mathrm{LR} 2^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{LR} 2+3 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{AL} 2)\right.$ )
C
$\mathrm{M}(3,1)=\mathrm{M}(1,3)$
$\mathrm{M}(3,2)=\mathrm{M}(2,3)$
C
$\mathrm{M}(3,3)=-\mathrm{P} 13 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 13-\mathrm{L} 14)-\mathrm{P} 14 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 14+\mathrm{ME}+\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21$
+ P22S*(L22 -L21) + P23S* (L23 -L22)
- P23D*(L24 -L25) - P24D*L25


## + PFB $^{*}$ LB

C

C
$\mathrm{M}(3,5)=-\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*}\left(\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 25+\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)\right)$ +PFB*LB*COS(T2)
C

C
$\mathrm{M}(3,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
C

C
$M(4,1)=M(1,4)$
$\mathrm{M}(4,2)=\mathrm{M}(2,4)$
C
$\mathrm{M}(4,4)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 3 \cdot \mathrm{D} 0)^{*}\left(\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21^{* *} 3 . \mathrm{D} 0\right.$ $+\mathrm{P}_{2} 2 \mathrm{~S}^{*}$ (L22 $\left.{ }^{* *} 3 . \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} 21^{* * 3} \mathrm{D} 0\right)$ $+{\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \text { (L23**3.D0-L22**3.D0) }}^{*}$ - P23D* (L24**3.D0-L25**3.D0 $\left.+3 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2 *(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}(\mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{L} 25+\mathrm{L} 24)\right)$ - P24D*L25*(L25**2.D0 +3.D0*D2*L25

$$
+3 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{D} 2 * * 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)
$$

$+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 3 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(\mathrm{LB}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+3 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{D}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right.$
$+3 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{* * 2 . D 0 * B T * * 2 . \mathrm{D} 0}$
$\left.+6 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{~W} * \mathrm{BT}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2\right)$
$c$
$\mathrm{M}(4,5)=(1, \mathrm{D} 0 / 2, \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{DO}$
C
C
$\mathrm{M}(4,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\mathrm{M}(4,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
C
$M(5,1)=M(1,5)$
$\mathrm{M}(5,2)=\mathrm{M}(2,5)$
$\mathrm{M}(5,3)=\mathrm{M}(3,5)$
$\mathrm{M}(5,4)=\mathrm{M}(4,5)$
C
$\mathrm{M}(5,5)=. \mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)-\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D} * \mathrm{~L} 25+\mathrm{PFB}{ }^{*} \mathrm{LB}$
C
$\mathrm{M}(5,6)=\mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*} \mathrm{~W}$
$\mathrm{M}(5,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\mathrm{M}(5,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
C
$M(6,1)=M(1,6)$
$\mathrm{M}(6,2)=\mathrm{M}(2,6)$
$M(6,3)=M(3,6)$
$M(6,4)=M(4,6)$
$M(6,5)=M(5,6)$
C
$\mathrm{M}(6,6)=\mathrm{PFB}{ }^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0$
C
$\mathbf{M}(6,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
$\mathrm{M}(6,8)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
C
$\mathrm{M}(7,1)=\mathrm{M}(1,7)$
$M(7,2)=M(2,7)$
$M(7,3)=M(3,7)$
$\mathrm{M}(7,4)=\mathrm{M}(4,7)$

- $\mathbf{M}(7,5)=\mathbf{M}(5,7)$
$\mathrm{M}(7,6)=\mathrm{M}(6,7)$
C
$M(7,7)=(1, D 0 / 3 . D 0)^{*} L R 1{ }^{* * 3 * P R} 1$
C
c
$M(7,8)=0 . D 0$
$\mathrm{M}(8,1)=\mathrm{M}(1,8)$
$M(8,2)=M(2,8)$
$\mathrm{M}(8,3)=\mathrm{M}(3,8)$
$\mathrm{M}(8,4)=\mathrm{M}(4,8)$
$\mathrm{M}(8,5)=\mathrm{M}(5,8)$
$\mathrm{M}(8,6)=\mathrm{M}(6,8)$
$M(8,7)=M(7,8)$
C
$\mathrm{M}(8,8)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 3 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*}$ PR2 $^{*}$ LR2 $^{* *}$ 3
C
C
C
C
CALL MATMUL(KEE 1, QDT, M, $1,8,8$ ) CALL MATMUL(KEE2,KEE1,QD,1,8,1)

C
C
C TOTAL ENERGY

C
$\mathrm{TE}=\mathrm{PE}+\mathrm{KE}$
C
RETURN
END
C
C
C
C
C
C
C SUBROUTINE TRAJECTORY
C
SUBROUTINE TRAJECTORY(N,Y,BX,BY,J1X,JIY,J2X,J2Y,BTX,BTY, BXS,BYS,JIXS,J1YS,J2XS,J2YS,BTXS,BTYS)
C
INTEGER N
C REAL*8 Y(N),BX,BY,JIX,JIY,J2X,J2Y,BTX,BTY,BXS,BYS,JIXS,JIYS, J2XS,J2YS,BTXS,BTYS,PI
C
$\mathrm{PI}=3.141592653589793 \mathrm{D} 0$
C
C
C GENERALIZED POSITIONS
C
$B X=Y(1)$
$B Y=0 . D 0$
C
$\mathrm{JIX}=\mathrm{Y}(1)+\mathrm{Y}(3)^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{Y}(2))$
$\mathrm{J} I \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{Y}(3)^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{Y}(2))$
$\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{X}=\mathrm{J} 1 \mathrm{X}+\mathrm{Y}(5)^{*} \operatorname{CoS}(\mathrm{Y}(2)+\mathrm{Y}(4))$
$\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{J} 1 \mathrm{Y}+\mathrm{Y}(5) * \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{Y}(2)+\mathrm{Y}(4))$
$\mathrm{BTX}=\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{X}+1 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{Y}(2)+\mathrm{Y}(4)-\mathrm{PI} / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)$
BTY $=\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{Y}+1 . \mathrm{DO} 0^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{Y}(2)+\mathrm{Y}(4)-\mathrm{PI} / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)$
C
c Specified positions
C
$B X S=Y(1)$
$B Y S=0 . D 0$
C
$\mathrm{JIXS}=\mathrm{Y}(1)+\mathrm{Y}(3)^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{Y}(7))$
JIYS $=Y(3)^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{Y}(7))$
$\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{XS}=\mathrm{J} 1 \mathrm{X}+\mathrm{Y}(5) * \operatorname{CoS}(\mathrm{Y}(7)+\mathrm{Y}(8))$
$\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{YS}=\mathrm{J} 1 \mathrm{Y}+\mathrm{Y}(5)^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{Y}(7)+\mathrm{Y}(8))$
$\mathrm{BTXS}=\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{X}+1 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{Y}(7)+\mathrm{Y}(8)-\mathrm{Pl} / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)$
BTYS $=\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{Y}+\mathrm{I} \cdot \mathrm{D} 0 * \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{Y}(7)+\mathrm{Y}(8)-\mathrm{PI} / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)$
C
RETURN
END
C
C
C
C
C
C
C SUBROUTINE CAPTURE

| C |
| :--- |
| C |

SUBROUTINE
CAPTURE(BX,BY,JIX,JIY,J2X,J2Y,BTX,BTY,XAXIS,YAXIS)
C REAL*8 BX,BY,J1X,JIY,J2X,J2Y,BTX,BTY,XAXIS(4), YAXIS(4)
C
$\operatorname{XAXIS}(1)=B X$
$\operatorname{XAXIS}(2)=\mathrm{J} \mid X$
$\operatorname{XAXIS}(3)=\mathbf{J} 2 \mathrm{X}$
$\operatorname{XAXIS}(4)=\operatorname{BTX}$
C
$\operatorname{YAXIS}(1)=\mathrm{BY}$
$\operatorname{YAXIS}(2)=\mathrm{J} / \mathrm{Y}$
$\operatorname{YAXIS}(3)=\mathrm{J} 2 \mathrm{Y}$
YAXIS(4) $=$ BTY
C
RETURN
END

| C |
| :--- |
| C |

(v.2)

C++ Operation Control Program for the Prototype Manipulator.

| /* | CONTROL PROGRAM FOR THE PROTOTYPE ROBOTIC MANIPULATOR |  | */ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| /* |  |  | */ |
| /* |  |  | */ |
| /* | Mark Chu | 1997 | */ |

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <conio.h>
#define CMM_ADD 1000 /* READ AND WRITE ADDRESS OF THE CONTROLLER */
#define CONTROL 1001 /* STATUS CONTROL ADDRESS */
#define CHKBIT5 32 /* BITMASK 100000 */
#define CHKBIT4 16 /* BITMASK 10000 */
#define PI 3.14159265359
```

void init();
void manual();
void automatic();
void question();
void tracking();
void polar(); /* subroutine functions for sending */
int send command(); $\quad / *$ commands to the controller */
int pos_command();
int move();
long position();
int clear();
unsigned char *emnd; /* global variables */
unsigned char command[20];
long dep_count,slew_count;
int flag;
double $x_{-}$coord, $x_{-}$pos, $y_{-}$coord, $y_{\text {_ pos; }}$
double $x$ current, $y$ _current, theta_current,radius_current;
const double count_rate=6.2; /* Pitch of the lead screw */
/* $6.2 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{rev}$ */
void main()
\{
int sigue, manaut;
flag $=1$;
x current $=0$;
$y_{\text {_ }}$ current $=0$;
theta current $=0$;
radius_current $=370$
init(); /* Initialize all parameter and establish
communication with the controller */
while(flag $==1$ )
\{
printf("Initialization complete! Flag is: \%d\n", flag);
printf("\n\nTracking=0, Manual=1, Automatic=2, Exit=3\n");
scanf("\%d", \&manaut);
if(manaut==0) tracking();
else if(manaut==1) manual();
else if(manaut $==2$ ) automatic();
else if(manaut=$=3$ )
\{
flag=clear();

```
                    printf("Instructions array cleared!\n");
                    scanf("%d", &sigue);
                    printf("flag is: %d\n", flag);
                    exit(0);
            }
            flag=clear();
    }
}
/* INITIALIZATION SUBROUTINE */
void init()
{
int sigue;
    outp(CONTROL, 0x05);
    outp(CONTROL, 0xF0);
    printf("\n\n");
printf("**************************************************************\n");
print("***)
printf("* This program reads the absolute target position of *\n");
printf("* the end effector of the Variable Geometry Manipulator and *\n");
printf("* execute the positioning command using the last UNIT. *\n");
printf("* *\n");
printf("* Mark Chu August 1996 *\n");
printf("* *\n");
printf("**************************************************************\
/* Initializing parameters: Position: absolute, format
                                    Velocity, Acceleration, Deceralation
                                    Torque and Error limits
                                    PID parameters
                                    */
flag=clear();
if (flag=1)
cmnd="DP 0,0,0,0;";
flag=send_command();
cmnd="TL 3,3,3,3;";
flag=send_command();
cmnd="PF 7;";
flag=send_command();
cmnd="SP 50000,5000,50000,5000;";
flag=send_command();
cmnd="AC 50000,5000,50000,5000;";
flag=send_command();
cmnd="DC 50000,5000,50000,5000;";
flag=send_command();
cmnd="KP 9.36,14,9.36,11;";
flag=send_command();
cmnd="KD 130,150,130,150;";
flag=send_command();
cmnd="KI 2,2,2,2;";
```

```
                    flag=send command();
            cmnd="ER 1000,1000,1000,1000;";
            flag=send_command();
            cmnd="OE 1,1,1,1;";
            flag=send_command();
            }
}
/* SUBROUTINE CLEAR */
int clear()
{
unsigned char bit, error_string[100], error;
char unused;
int i;
bit=0;
i=0;
flag=1;
unused=0;
bit=inp(CONTROL);
while (((bit & CHKBIT5)=0) && (flag=-1))
    {
        unused=inp(CMM_ADD);
        if (unused==63)
        {
            cmnd="TCl;";
            flag=send_command();
            bit=inp(CONTROL);
            while((bit & CHKBIT5)=0)
            {
                        error=inp(CMM_ADD);
                        if ((error != 58) && (error != 63))
                        {
                error_string[i]=error;
                    i++;
                        }
                        bit=inp(CONTROL);
                    }
                    error_string[i]="\0
                        printf("Error occurred ! Error Code = %s\n\n", error_string);
                    printf("Program stopped due to the error !\n");
                    flag=2;
                    printf("unusederr= %cln",unused);
        }
        if (flag==2)
        break;
        bit=inp(CONTROL);
    }
return (flag);
}
/* SUBROUTINE TO SEND COMMAND TO THE CONTROLLER PORT */
int send_command()
{
    while(*cmnd)
    {
        outp(CMM_ADD, *cmnd);
```


## cmnd + +;

\}
clear();
flag=1;
return(flag);
\}

```
/* Subroutine to request target position of the end effector */
void question()
{
if(flag=1)
    {
        flag=clear();
            do {
                printf("Enter the x,y coordinates of the target position (mm)\n");
                printf("Operation on the FIRST and SECOND quadrant ONLY\n\n");
                scanf("%lf%/f", &x_coord, &y_coord);
                printf("%lf %lfln", x_coord,y_coord);
                    } while(y_coord < 0);
    ;
}
```

/* Subroutine to determine the polar coordinates of the target
position and determine the number of rotations for each axis */
void polar()
f
double gamma,radius, ratio, theta;
double sleww,depll;
printf("y_coord is: \%Iftn", y_coord);
printf("x_coord is: \%lftn", x_coord);
ratio $=x$ _coord/y_coord;
gamma $=$-atan(ratio);
printf("ratio is: \%lfln", ratio);
printf("gamma is: \%lfln", gamma);
/* gamma=atan2(y_coord,x_coord); */
theta=gamma-theta_current;
printf("theta_current is: \%lfin", theta_current);
printf("theta is: \%lfnn", theta);
radius=sqrt( pow(x_coord,2) + pow(y_coord,2) );
printf("radius is: \%lfin", radius);
dep_count=( ((radius-radius_current)/count_rate)*10000);
slew_count $=$ theta* $40000 / \mathrm{Pl}$;
sleww=( ((radius-radius_current)/count_rate)*10000);
depll= theta* $40000 / \mathrm{PI}$;
printf("sleww is: \%lfln", sleww);
printf("depll is: \%lfln", depll);
theta_current=gamma;
x current $=\mathrm{x}$ coord;
y_current=y_coord;
radius_current=radius;

```
        printf("\ndep_count is: %ld\n", dep_count);
        printf("slew_count is: %ld\n", slew_count);
        printf("theta_current is: %lfn", theta_current);
        printf("x_current is: %lfln", x_current);
        printf("y_current is: %lfnn", y_current);
        printf("radius_current is: %lf\n", radius_current);
}
/* Subroutine to move the end effector to the target position */
int move()
{
unsigned char *input_dep, *input_slew, *PR="PR ";
int sigue;
    Itoa(dep_count, input_dep, 10);
    ltoa(slew_count, input_slew, 10);
    strepy(command, PR);
    strcat(command, input_dep);
    strcpy(input_dep,"");
    strcat(command, ",");
    strcat(command, input_slew);
    strcpy(input_slew, "");
    strcat(command, ";");
    printf("command line is: %s\n", command);
    cmnd=command;
    printf("cmnd is: %s\n", cmnd);
    flag=send_command();
    scanf("%d", &sigue);
    cmnd="SH;";
    flag=send_command();
    cmnd="BG XY;";
    flag=send_command();
return (flag);
}
/* Subroutine for position tracking of the rotation axis */
void tracking()
{
unsigned char pos_string[50], position, bit;
int i,sigue,again;
again=1;
while(again=1)
{
bit=0;
i=0;
    flag=clear();
    cmnd="TP;";
    flag=send_command();
    printf("%c", bit);
    bit=inp(CONTROL);
```

```
            printf("\Begining tracking... \n%c\n", bit);
    /* printf("\nBegining tracking procedureln"); */
        scanf("%d", &sigue);
        while((bit & CHKBIT5)=0)
                { position=inp(CMM_ADD);
                if((position!=58)&&(position!=63))
                { pos_string[i]=position;
                        i++;
                }
                    bit=inp(CONTROL);
                }
        pos_string[i]='\0';
        printf("\nThe current position is: %s\n", pos_string);
    /* printf("%s", pos_string);
                */
        printf("\nExit tracking-0, Tracking-1, Manual--2 , Exit program--9\n");
        scanf("%d", &again);
        if(again==2) manual();
        if(again==9) exit(0);
}
    flag=clear();
}
/* Subroutine for manual command input */
void manual()
{
char instruct[80], dummy;
int again;
again=1;
while(again==1)
    {
            printf("Enter the instruction command line...\n");
                scanf("%c", &dummy);
                    gets(instruct);
                        printf("\nThe command line is: %s\n", instruct);
                    flag=clear();
                    cmnd=instruct;
                            printf("cmnd = %s\n", cmnd);
                            flag=send_command();
                    printf("Instruction command executed!\n");
                    flag=clear();
                        printf("flag is: %d\n", flag);
                        printf("\nReturn--0, Manual--1, Tracking--2\n");
                    scanf("%d", &again);
                    if(again==2) tracking();
            }
}
/* Subroutine Automatic */
void automatic()
{
int again;
again=0;
while(again=0)
            {
```

question(); polar(); move();
printf("Next tareget=0, Exit automatic=1 1 n "); scanf("\%d", \&again);
\}
\}


[^0]:    Manufacturer: Star Linear System
    9432 Southern Pine Blvd., Charlotte, NC 28273, U.S.A.
    model: DIN 69051T. 5
    ball screw: 1531-2-3025; 280 mm length; 8 mm diameter; 2.5 mm lead.
    adjustable preload single nut: 1532-2-3004.

[^1]:    CALL SLE(8,8,M,8,8,UNIT,MINV,IP,8,TEMP,DET,JEXP)

    C
    C
    C
    DERIVATIVE OF THE MASS MATRIX WITH RESPECT TO TIME
    C

    C
    $\mathrm{MD}(1,1)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
    C
    $\operatorname{MD}(1,2)=(1 . D 0 / 2 . D 0)^{*}($
    $\cos (\mathrm{T} 1) * \mathrm{~T} 1 \mathrm{D}^{*}\left(-\mathrm{P} \mid 1 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{LII} \mathrm{I}^{*} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0+\mathrm{P} 12 \mathrm{~S}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 11)^{*} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} 12 * * 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)$ $+\mathrm{P} 13 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{LL13**2}$.D0-L14**2.D0) $+\mathrm{P} 14 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 14^{* *} 2$ D 0 )
    $+2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{P}$ 13D*(L13-L14)* CDT
    $+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{PI} 14 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 144^{*} \mathrm{CDT}-2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{ME}{ }^{*} \mathrm{CDT}$
    -P21S*L21*(L21*CCSS* ${ }^{*}$ (T1D + T2D) $\left.+2 . \mathrm{DO} 0^{*} \mathrm{CDT}\right)$

    - P22S $^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 22-\mathrm{L} 21)^{*}\left((\mathrm{~L} 2 \mathrm{I}+\mathrm{L} 22)^{*} \mathrm{CCSS}{ }^{*}(\mathrm{~T} 1 \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{T} 2 \mathrm{D})+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{CDT}\right)$
    $-\mathrm{P}^{23 S^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 23-\mathrm{L} 22)^{*}\left((\mathrm{~L} 23+\mathrm{L} 22)^{*} \mathrm{CCSS}^{*}(\mathrm{~T} 1 \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{T} 2 \mathrm{D})+2 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{CDT}\right)}$
    + P23D $^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}\left(\right.$ (L24+L25+2.D0*D2)*CCSS* ${ }^{*}$ (TID+T2D) $\left.+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{CDT}\right)$
    $+\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D} * \mathrm{~L} 25^{*}\left(\text { ( } \mathrm{L} 25+2 \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2\right)^{*} \mathrm{CCSS}{ }^{*}$ (TID + T2D $)$
    $\left.+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}+2 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{CDT}\right)$ )
    -(I.D0/2.D0)*PFB*LB*(CSSC**(T1D+T2D)*LB
    $+2 \mathrm{D} 0^{*}\left(\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{TI}) * \mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{TID}+\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \mathrm{DID}\right)$
    $+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{CCSS}^{*}(\mathrm{~T} 1 \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{T} 2 \mathrm{D})^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{W}^{*} \mathrm{BT}\right)$
    $+2^{*} \operatorname{CSSC}^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{W}^{*} \mathrm{BTD}\right)$ )
    $-(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0) * \mathrm{PR} 2{ }^{*} \mathrm{LR} 2{ }^{*}\left(\operatorname{LR} 2^{*}\left(\operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 1){ }^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{AL} 2)^{*} \mathrm{AL} 2 \mathrm{D}\right.\right.$
    $\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1) * \operatorname{SIN}(A L 2) * T I D)$
    $+\mathrm{LR} 2^{*}\left(\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{TI}) * \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{AL} 2)^{*} \mathrm{TID}\right.$
    $\left.-\operatorname{SIN}(T 1)^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(A L 2)^{*} A L 2 D\right)$
    $+2.0^{*}\left(\cos (\mathrm{TI})^{*} \mathrm{DI}{ }^{*} \mathrm{~T} \mid \mathrm{D}\right.$ $\left.\left.+2 . \mathrm{D} 0{ }^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 1)^{*} \mathrm{D} \mid \mathrm{D}\right)\right)$
    c
    $\mathrm{MD}(1,3)=-\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \mathrm{~T} 1 \mathrm{D}^{*}\left(-\mathrm{Pl} 13 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 13-\mathrm{L} 14)-\mathrm{P} 14 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 14+\mathrm{ME}\right.$
    + P21S*L21 + P22S*(L22-L21)
    +P23S*(L23-L22) - P23D*(L24-L25)
    -P24D*L25)
    $-\mathrm{PFB} * \mathrm{LB}^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 1) * T 1 D$
    - PR2*LR2*SN(TI)*TID
    c
    $\operatorname{MD}(1,4)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{CCSS}^{*}(\mathrm{~T} 1 \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{T} 2 \mathrm{D})^{*}\left(-\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right.$
    $-\mathrm{P} 22 \mathrm{~S}^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 22^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0-\mathrm{L} 21^{* * 2}\right.$. DO )
    -P23S*(L23**2.D0 LL22**2.D0)
    + P23D*(L24-L25)* (L24 +L25 +2.D0*D2)
    + P24D*L25* (2.D0*D2 +L25))
    + CSSC* ${ }^{\text {D2 }}{ }^{*}\left(\right.$ P $23 D^{*}($ L24-L25 $)+$ P24D ${ }^{*}$ L25)
    $-(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(\mathrm{CSSC}^{*}(\mathrm{~T} 1 \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{T} 2 \mathrm{D})^{*} \mathrm{LB}\right.$
    $+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{CCSS}^{*}(\mathrm{~T} 1 \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{T} 2 \mathrm{D})^{*}(\mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{W} * \mathrm{BT})$ $+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{W}^{*} \mathrm{BTD}\right)$ )
    C
    $\mathrm{MD}(1,5)=-$ CCSS $^{*}(\mathrm{~T} 1 \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{T} 2 \mathrm{D})^{*}\left(\right.$ P24D*L25 + P23D* ${ }^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)$ ) $-\mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}^{*}(\mathrm{~T} 1 \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{T} 2 \mathrm{D})$
    C
    $\mathrm{MD}(1,6)=-\mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{CSSC}^{*}(\mathrm{~T} 1 \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{T} 2 \mathrm{D})$
    C
    c
    $\mathrm{MD}(1,8)=-(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PR} 2{ }^{*} \mathrm{LR} 2^{*}{ }^{*} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0 *\left(\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 1)^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{AL} 2)^{*} \mathrm{AL} 2 \mathrm{D}\right.$ $-\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{TI}) * \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{AL} 2)^{* T I D}$ $+\cos (\mathrm{T} 1)^{*} \cos (\mathrm{AL} 2)^{*} \mathrm{TID}$


    ## $\left.\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{TI}) * \operatorname{SIN}(A L 2)^{*} A L 2 D\right)$

    C
    $\mathrm{MD}(2,1)=\mathrm{MD}(1,2)$
    C
    C
    $\operatorname{MD}(2,2)=D^{2} D^{*}\left(-\mathrm{P} 13 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 13-\mathrm{L} 14)^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 1+\mathrm{L} 13+\mathrm{LI} 14\right)\right.$
    $\left.-\mathrm{Pl}^{*} \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 14^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 1+\mathrm{L} 14\right)+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{ME}^{*} \mathrm{D} 1\right)$

    + P21S*L21* (L21*DCDST + 2.D0*D1*D1D )
    + P22S $^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 22-\mathrm{L} 21)^{*}(2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{D} 1 \mathrm{D}+(\mathrm{L} 21+\mathrm{L} 22) * \mathrm{DCDST})$
    $+\mathrm{P}^{23 S}{ }^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 23-\mathrm{L} 22)^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{D} \mid * \mathrm{D} 1 \mathrm{D}+(\mathrm{L} 23+\mathrm{L} 22)^{*} \mathrm{DCDST}\right)$
    - P23D $^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}\left((\mathrm{~L} 24+\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}(\mathrm{DCDST}+\mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D})\right.$
    $+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 1 \mathrm{D}^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 1+\mathrm{D} 2^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)\right)\right.$ $+\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{D}^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{Dl}{ }^{*} \mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)\right)$ -D1*D2*SIN(T2)*T2D ))
    .P24D*L25* (L25*DCDST + D2D* (L25+2.D0*D2)
    $+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*}\left(\mathrm{DID}^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 1+\mathrm{D} 2^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 2)\right)\right.$
    $\left.\left.+\mathrm{D} 1 *\left(\mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D} * \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)-\mathrm{D} 2 * \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{~T} 2 \mathrm{D}\right)\right)\right)$
    $+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 3 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}{ }^{*}\left(3 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{LD}^{*}\left(\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~T} 2 \mathrm{D}\right.\right.$
    $\left.+\operatorname{SIN}(T 2)^{*} \mathrm{DID}\right)$
    $+6 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~W} * * 2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{BT}$ *BTD
    $+6 . \mathrm{D} 0 *\left(\operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 2 * \mathrm{D} 1 \mathrm{D}-\operatorname{Sin}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{D} 2 * \mathrm{~T} 2 \mathrm{D}\right.$ $\left.+\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}\right)$
    $+6 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*}\left(\operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{BT} \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{DID}-\operatorname{Sin}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{BT}^{*} \mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{~T} 2 \mathrm{D}\right.$ $+\operatorname{Cos}(T 2) * D 1 * B T D)$ )
    $+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 3 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PR} 2{ }^{*} \mathrm{LR} 2 *\left(3 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{LR} 22^{*}(\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{AL} 2) * \mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}\right.$

    ```
            -SIN(AL2)*D2*AL2D )
                +6.D0*DI*DID )
    C
    \(\operatorname{MD}(2,3)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{~T} 2 \mathrm{D}^{*}\left(-\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 21^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right.\) -P22S*(L22**2.D0 -L21 \({ }^{* * 2}\).D0) \(-\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{~S}^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 23^{* * 2 . D 0} 0 \mathrm{~L} 22^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)\)
    \(+\mathrm{P}^{23 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 24+\mathrm{L} 25+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2\right)}\)
    \(+\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 25^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{L} 25\right)\) )
    \(+\operatorname{SIN}(T 2)^{*}\) D2D \(^{*}\left(\right.\) P23D* \({ }^{*}\) (L24-L25) + P24D*L25)
    -(1.D0/2.D0)*PFB*LB* \({ }^{(L B *}{ }^{*}\) SIN(T2)*T2D
    \(+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*}\left(\operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{BT}^{*} \mathrm{~T} 2 \mathrm{D}+\operatorname{Sin}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{BTD}\right)\)
    \(\left.+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*}\left(\operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~T} 2 \mathrm{D}+\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}\right)\right)\)
    ```

    C
    $\operatorname{MD}(2,4)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{DCDST}^{*}\left(\mathrm{P} 21 \mathrm{~S} * \mathrm{~L} 21^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right.$ $+\mathrm{P} 22 \mathrm{~S}^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 222^{* *}\right.$ 2.D0 $\left.-\mathrm{L} 21 * * 2 . \mathrm{D} 0\right)$ + P23S*(L23**2.D0-L22**2.D0) )
    $-\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D}{ }^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}\left((\mathrm{~L} 24+\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{DCDST}\right)\right.$ $+\mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}^{*}\left(2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{D} \mathrm{D}^{*} \cos (\mathrm{~T} 2)\right)$
    $-\mathrm{D} 1^{*} \mathrm{D} 2^{*} \operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{~T} 2 \mathrm{D}$
    +D1D*D2* $\operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{T} 2)$ )
    $-\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 25^{*}$ ( $\mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 25+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{+} \mathrm{D} 2\right)$
    $+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{~L} 25^{*} \mathrm{DCDST}$
    $+\left(\mathrm{D} 1 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{D} 2+\mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}\right)^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 2)$
    -D1*D2*SIN(T2)*T2D)
    $+(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 6 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(3 . \mathrm{DO}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{DI} \mathrm{I}^{* T 2 \mathrm{D}}\right.\right.$ $+\operatorname{SIN}(\mathbf{T} 2) *$ DID )
    $+12 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*}(\mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D} * \mathrm{BT}+\mathrm{D} 2 * \mathrm{BTD})$
    $+12 . \mathrm{DO} \mathrm{W}^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{BT} * \mathrm{BTD}$
    $+6 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*}\left(\operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{BT} \mathrm{T}^{*} \mathrm{D} \mid \mathrm{D}-\right.$
    $\left.\operatorname{SIN}(T 2) * \mathrm{BT}^{*} \mathrm{DI}^{*} \mathrm{~T}^{2 \mathrm{D}}+\operatorname{Cos}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{BTD}\right)$ $\left.+6.0^{*}\left(\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 2{ }^{*} \mathrm{D} 1 \mathrm{D}-\mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{D} 2^{*} \mathrm{~T} 2 \mathrm{D}+\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1 * \mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}\right)\right)$
    C
    $\mathrm{MD}(2,5)=-\left(\mathrm{D} 1 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)+\mathrm{D} 1^{*} \operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{~T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{~T} 2 \mathrm{D}\right)^{*}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} 3 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)\right.$ + P24D*L25)
    $+\mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(\mathrm{COS}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{DI}{ }^{*} \mathrm{~T} 2 \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{D} 1 \mathrm{D}\right)$
    c

    C
    c
    C
    $\operatorname{MD}(2,8)=(1 . \mathrm{D} 0 / 2 . \mathrm{D} 0)^{* P R 2 *} \mathrm{LR}^{*} 2^{* 2 . \mathrm{D} 0 *}\left(\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{AL} 2)^{*} \mathrm{DID}\right.$ $\left.-D 1^{*} \operatorname{Cos}(A L 2)^{*} A L 2 D\right)$
    c
    $\mathrm{MD}(3,1)=\mathrm{MD}(1,3)$
    $\mathrm{MD}(3,2)=\mathrm{MD}(2,3)$
    $\operatorname{MD}(3,3)=0 . \operatorname{D0}$
    $\mathrm{MD}(3,4)=\mathrm{MD}(3,2)$
    C
    $\mathrm{MD}(3,5)=-\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{*} \mathrm{~T}^{2} \mathrm{D}^{*}\left(\mathrm{P} 24 \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{~L} 25+\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D}{ }^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)\right)$ $-\mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2) *$ T2D
    C
    $\mathrm{MD}(3,6)=-\mathrm{PFB}{ }^{*} \mathrm{LB}{ }^{*} \mathrm{~W}^{*} \mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{T} 2)^{* T 2 D}$
    C
    C
    $\mathrm{MD}(3,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
    c
    $\mathrm{MD}(4,1)=\mathrm{MD}(1,4)$
    $\operatorname{MD}(4,2)=\operatorname{MD}(2,4)$
    $\mathrm{MD}(4,3)=\mathrm{MD}(3,4)$
    c
    $\mathrm{MD}(4,4)=-\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{D}^{*}\left(\mathrm{P} 23 \mathrm{D}^{*}(\mathrm{~L} 24-\mathrm{L} 25)^{*}\left(\mathrm{~L} 25+\mathrm{L} 24+2 . \mathrm{D} 0^{*} \mathrm{D} 2\right)\right.$

    + P24D*L25* $^{2}$ 2.D0*D2 +L25) )
    $+2 . \mathrm{D}^{*} \mathrm{PFB}^{*} \mathrm{LB}^{*}\left(\mathrm{D} 2 * \mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{D}+\mathrm{W}^{* *} 2 . \mathrm{D} 0 * \mathrm{BT} * \mathrm{BTD}\right.$ $\left.+W^{*}\left(B T * D 2 D+D 2^{*} B T D\right)\right)$
    C
    MD(4,5) $=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
    C
    $\mathrm{MD}(4,6)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
    $\mathrm{MD}(4,7)=0 . \mathrm{DO}$
    $\mathrm{MD}(4,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
    C
    $\operatorname{MD}(5,1)=\operatorname{MD}(1,5)$
    $\operatorname{MD}(5,2)=\operatorname{MD}(2,5)$
    $\mathrm{MD}(5,3)=\mathrm{MD}(3,5)$
    $\operatorname{MD}(5,4)=\operatorname{MD}(4,5)$
    $\mathrm{MD}(5,5)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
    $M D(5,6)=0 . D 0$
    $\operatorname{MD}(5,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
    $\mathrm{MD}(5,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
    $\mathrm{MD}(5,8)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$
    C
    $\operatorname{MD}(6,1)=\mathrm{MD}(1,6)$
    $\mathrm{MD}(6,2)=\mathrm{MD}(2,6)$
    $\mathrm{MD}(6,3)=\mathrm{MD}(3,6)$
    $\operatorname{MD}(6,4)=\operatorname{MD}(4,6)$
    $\mathrm{MD}(6,4)=\mathrm{MD}(4,6)$
    $\mathrm{MD}(6,5)=\mathrm{MD}(5,6)$
    $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{MD}(6,5) & =\mathrm{MD}(5, \\ \cdot \mathrm{MD}(6,6) & =0 . \mathrm{D} 0\end{aligned}$
    $\mathrm{MD}(6,7)=0 . \mathrm{D} 0$

